### As Passed by the House

# 131st General Assembly

Regular Session 2015-2016

Sub. H. B. No. 216

## **Representative Pelanda**

Cosponsors: Representatives Brinkman, Becker, Roegner, Buchy, Brenner, Scherer, Schaffer, Burkley, Ryan, Maag, Schuring, Slaby, Ruhl, Reece, Hill, Thompson, Celebrezze, Hood, Barnes, Bishoff, Brown, Ginter, Anielski, Antonio, Arndt, Boose, Boyd, Clyde, Curtin, Derickson, Dovilla, Grossman, Hambley, Kuhns, Leland, Lepore-Hagan, O'Brien, M., O'Brien, S., Patterson, Rezabek, Rogers, Smith, K., Smith, R., Sprague, Sweeney

#### A BILL

| ГО | amend sections 1.64, 1751.67, 2133.211,         | 1  |
|----|---|----|
|    | 2305.113, 2305.234, 2317.02, 2919.171, 2921.22, | 2  |
|    | 2925.61, 3701.351, 3701.926, 3719.121, 3727.08, | 3  |
|    | 3923.233, 3923.301, 3923.63, 3923.64, 4713.02,  | 4  |
|    | 4723.01, 4723.02, 4723.03, 4723.06, 4723.07,    | 5  |
|    | 4723.08, 4723.09, 4723.151, 4723.16, 4723.24,   | 6  |
|    | 4723.25, 4723.271, 4723.28, 4723.32, 4723.341,  | 7  |
|    | 4723.41, 4723.42, 4723.43, 4723.431, 4723.432,  | 8  |
|    | 4723.44, 4723.46, 4723.47, 4723.48, 4723.481,   | 9  |
|    | 4723.482, 4723.486, 4723.487, 4723.488,         | 10 |
|    | 4723.489, 4723.4810, 4723.491, 4723.492,        | 11 |
|    | 4723.50, 4723.71, 4723.88, 4723.99, 4729.01,    | 12 |
|    | 4731.27, 4755.48, 4755.481, 4761.17, 5120.55,   | 13 |
|    | and 5164.07, to enact new section 4723.49 and   | 14 |
|    | sections 4723.011 and 4723.493, and to repeal   | 15 |
|    | sections 4723.484, 4723.485, and 4723.49 of the | 16 |
|    | Revised Code to revise the law governing        | 17 |
|    | advanced practice registered nurses.            | 18 |

## BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF OHIO:

| Section 1. That sections 1.64, 1751.67, 2133.211,                | 19 |
|--|----|
| 2305.113, 2305.234, 2317.02, 2919.171, 2921.22, 2925.61,         | 20 |
| 3701.351, 3701.926, 3719.121, 3727.08, 3923.233, 3923.301,       | 21 |
| 3923.63, 3923.64, 4713.02, 4723.01, 4723.02, 4723.03, 4723.06,   | 22 |
| 4723.07, 4723.08, 4723.09, 4723.151, 4723.16, 4723.24, 4723.25,  | 23 |
| 4723.271, 4723.28, 4723.32, 4723.341, 4723.41, 4723.42, 4723.43, | 24 |
| 4723.431, 4723.432, 4723.44, 4723.46, 4723.47, 4723.48,          | 25 |
| 4723.481, 4723.482, 4723.486, 4723.487, 4723.488, 4723.489,      | 26 |
| 4723.4810, 4723.491, 4723.492, 4723.50, 4723.71, 4723.88,        | 27 |
| 4723.99, 4729.01, 4731.27, 4755.48, 4755.481, 4761.17, 5120.55,  | 28 |
| and 5164.07 be amended and new section 4723.49 and sections      | 29 |
| 4723.011 and 4723.493 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as  | 30 |
| follows:   | 31 |
| Sec. 1.64. As used in the Revised Code:                          | 32 |
| (A) "Certified nurse-midwife" means aan advanced practice        | 33 |
| registered nurse who holds a current, valid certificate of       | 34 |
| authority license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code | 35 |
| that authorizes the practice of nursing and is designated as a   | 36 |
| certified nurse-midwife in accordance with section 4723.43       | 37 |
| 4723.42 of the Revised Code and rules adopted by the board of    | 38 |
| nursing.   | 39 |
| (B) "Certified nurse practitioner" means aan advanced            | 40 |
| practice registered nurse who holds a current, valid certificate | 41 |
| of authority license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised   | 42 |
| Code that authorizes the practice of nursing and is designated   | 43 |
| as a certified nurse practitioner in accordance with section     | 44 |
| 4723.43 4723.42 of the Revised Code and rules adopted by the     | 45 |

| board of nursing.   | 46 |
|---|----|
| (C) "Clinical nurse specialist" means aan advanced                          | 47 |
| <pre>practice registered nurse who holds a current, valid certificate</pre> | 48 |
| of authority license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised              | 49 |
| Code that authorizes the practice of nursing and is designated              | 50 |
| as a clinical nurse specialist in accordance with section                   | 51 |
| 4723.43 4723.42 of the Revised Code and rules adopted by the                | 52 |
| board of nursing.   | 53 |
| (D) "Physician assistant" means an individual who is                        | 54 |
| licensed under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code to provide                 | 55 |
| services as a physician assistant to patients under the                     | 56 |
| supervision, control, and direction of one or more physicians.              | 57 |
| Sec. 1751.67. (A) Each individual or group health insuring                  | 58 |
| corporation policy, contract, or agreement delivered, issued for            | 59 |
| delivery, or renewed in this state that provides maternity                  | 60 |
| benefits shall provide coverage of inpatient care and follow-up             | 61 |
| care for a mother and her newborn as follows:                               | 62 |
| (1) The policy, contract, or agreement shall cover a                        | 63 |
| minimum of forty-eight hours of inpatient care following a                  | 64 |
| normal vaginal delivery and a minimum of ninety-six hours of                | 65 |
| inpatient care following a cesarean delivery. Services covered              |    |
|   | 66 |
| as inpatient care shall include medical, educational, and any               | 67 |
| other services that are consistent with the inpatient care                  | 68 |
| recommended in the protocols and guidelines developed by                    | 69 |
| national organizations that represent pediatric, obstetric, and             | 70 |
| nursing professionals.  | 71 |
| (2) The policy, contract, or agreement shall cover a                        | 72 |
| physician-directed source of follow-up care or a source of                  | 73 |
| follow-up care directed by an advanced practice registered                  | 74 |

nurse. Services covered as follow-up care shall include physical assessment of the mother and newborn, parent education, assistance and training in breast or bottle feeding, assessment of the home support system, performance of any medically necessary and appropriate clinical tests, and any other services that are consistent with the follow-up care recommended in the protocols and quidelines developed by national organizations that represent pediatric, obstetric, and nursing professionals. The coverage shall apply to services provided in a medical setting or through home health care visits. The coverage shall apply to a home health care visit only if the provider who conducts the visit is knowledgeable and experienced in maternity and newborn care. 

When a decision is made in accordance with division (B) of this section to discharge a mother or newborn prior to the expiration of the applicable number of hours of inpatient care required to be covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall apply to all follow-up care that is provided within seventy-two hours after discharge. When a mother or newborn receives at least the number of hours of inpatient care required to be covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall apply to follow-up care that is determined to be medically necessary by the provider responsible for discharging the mother or newborn.

(B) Any decision to shorten the length of inpatient stay to less than that specified under division (A)(1) of this section shall be made by the physician attending the mother or newborn, except that if a <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife is attending the mother in collaboration with a physician, the decision may be made by the nurse-midwife. Decisions regarding early discharge shall be made only after conferring with the mother or a person responsible for the mother or newborn. For purposes of

| this division, a person responsible for the mother or newborn    | 106 |
|--|-----|
| may include a parent, guardian, or any other person with         | 107 |
| authority to make medical decisions for the mother or newborn.   | 108 |
| (C)(1) No health insuring corporation may do either of the       | 109 |
| following:   | 110 |
| (a) Terminate the participation of a provider or health          | 111 |
| care facility in an individual or group health care plan solely  | 112 |
| for making recommendations for inpatient or follow-up care for a | 113 |
| particular mother or newborn that are consistent with the care   | 114 |
| required to be covered by this section;                          | 115 |
| (b) Establish or offer monetary or other financial               | 116 |
| incentives for the purpose of encouraging a person to decline    | 117 |
| the inpatient or follow-up care required to be covered by this   | 118 |
| section.   | 119 |
| (2) Whoever violates division (C)(1)(a) or (b) of this           | 120 |
| section has engaged in an unfair and deceptive act or practice   | 121 |
| in the business of insurance under sections 3901.19 to 3901.26   | 122 |
| of the Revised Code.   | 123 |
| (D) This section does not do any of the following:               | 124 |
| (1) Require a policy, contract, or agreement to cover            | 125 |
| inpatient or follow-up care that is not received in accordance   | 126 |
| with the policy's, contract's, or agreement's terms pertaining   | 127 |
| to the providers and facilities from which an individual is      | 128 |
| authorized to receive health care services;                      | 129 |
| (2) Require a mother or newborn to stay in a hospital or         | 130 |
| other inpatient setting for a fixed period of time following     | 131 |
| delivery;  | 132 |
| (3) Require a child to be delivered in a hospital or other       | 133 |

physician assistant is practicing.

| inpatient setting;   | 134 |
|--|-----|
| (4) Authorize a <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife to practice beyond      | 135 |
| the authority to practice nurse-midwifery in accordance with           | 136 |
| Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;                                     | 137 |
| (5) Establish minimum standards of medical diagnosis,                  | 138 |
| care, or treatment for inpatient or follow-up care for a mother        | 139 |
| or newborn. A deviation from the care required to be covered           | 140 |
| under this section shall not, solely on the basis of this              | 141 |
| section, give rise to a medical claim or to derivative claims          | 142 |
| for relief, as those terms are defined in section 2305.113 of          | 143 |
| the Revised Code.  | 144 |
| Sec. 2133.211. A person who holds a certificate of                     | 145 |
| authority as a certified nurse practitioner or clinical nurse          | 146 |
| specialist current, valid license issued under Chapter 4723. of        | 147 |
| the Revised Code to practice as an advanced practice registered        | 148 |
| <pre>nurse may take any action that may be taken by an attending</pre> | 149 |
| physician under sections 2133.21 to 2133.26 of the Revised Code        | 150 |
| and has the immunity provided by section 2133.22 of the Revised        | 151 |
| Code if the action is taken pursuant to a standard care                | 152 |
| arrangement with a collaborating physician.                            | 153 |
| A person who holds a license to practice as a physician                | 154 |
| assistant issued under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code may           | 155 |
| take any action that may be taken by an attending physician            | 156 |
| under sections 2133.21 to 2133.26 of the Revised Code and has          | 157 |
| the immunity provided by section 2133.22 of the Revised Code if        | 158 |
| the action is taken pursuant to a supervision agreement entered        | 159 |
| into under section 4730.19 of the Revised Code, including, if          | 160 |
| applicable, the policies of a health care facility in which the        | 161 |

| Sec. 2305.113. (A) Except as otherwise provided in this          | 163 |
|--|-----|
| section, an action upon a medical, dental, optometric, or        | 164 |
| chiropractic claim shall be commenced within one year after the  | 165 |
| cause of action accrued.   | 166 |
| (B)(1) If prior to the expiration of the one-year period         | 167 |
| specified in division (A) of this section, a claimant who        | 168 |
| allegedly possesses a medical, dental, optometric, or            | 169 |
| chiropractic claim gives to the person who is the subject of     | 170 |
| that claim written notice that the claimant is considering       | 171 |
| bringing an action upon that claim, that action may be commenced | 172 |
| against the person notified at any time within one hundred       | 173 |
| eighty days after the notice is so given.                        | 174 |
| (2) An insurance company shall not consider the existence        | 175 |
| or nonexistence of a written notice described in division (B)(1) | 176 |
| of this section in setting the liability insurance premium rates | 177 |
| that the company may charge the company's insured person who is  | 178 |
| notified by that written notice.                                 | 179 |
| (C) Except as to persons within the age of minority or of        | 180 |
| unsound mind as provided by section 2305.16 of the Revised Code, | 181 |
| and except as provided in division (D) of this section, both of  | 182 |
| the following apply:   | 183 |
| (1) No action upon a medical, dental, optometric, or             | 184 |
| chiropractic claim shall be commenced more than four years after | 185 |
| the occurrence of the act or omission constituting the alleged   | 186 |
| basis of the medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic claim. | 187 |
| (2) If an action upon a medical, dental, optometric, or          | 188 |
| chiropractic claim is not commenced within four years after the  | 189 |
| occurrence of the act or omission constituting the alleged basis | 190 |

of the medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic claim, then,

any action upon that claim is barred.

- (D) (1) If a person making a medical claim, dental claim, 193 optometric claim, or chiropractic claim, in the exercise of 194 reasonable care and diligence, could not have discovered the 195 injury resulting from the act or omission constituting the 196 alleged basis of the claim within three years after the 197 occurrence of the act or omission, but, in the exercise of 198 reasonable care and diligence, discovers the injury resulting 199 from that act or omission before the expiration of the four-year 200 201 period specified in division (C)(1) of this section, the person may commence an action upon the claim not later than one year 202 after the person discovers the injury resulting from that act or 203 omission. 204
- (2) If the alleged basis of a medical claim, dental claim, 205 optometric claim, or chiropractic claim is the occurrence of an 206 act or omission that involves a foreign object that is left in 207 the body of the person making the claim, the person may commence 208 an action upon the claim not later than one year after the 209 person discovered the foreign object or not later than one year 210 after the person, with reasonable care and diligence, should 211 have discovered the foreign object. 212
- (3) A person who commences an action upon a medical claim, 213 dental claim, optometric claim, or chiropractic claim under the 214 circumstances described in division (D)(1) or (2) of this 215 section has the affirmative burden of proving, by clear and 216 convincing evidence, that the person, with reasonable care and 217 diligence, could not have discovered the injury resulting from 218 the act or omission constituting the alleged basis of the claim 219 within the three-year period described in division (D)(1) of 220 this section or within the one-year period described in division 221

251

| (D)(2) of this section, whichever is applicable.                 | 222 |
|--|-----|
| (E) As used in this section:                                     | 223 |
| (1) "Hospital" includes any person, corporation,                 | 224 |
| association, board, or authority that is responsible for the     | 225 |
| operation of any hospital licensed or registered in the state,   | 226 |
| including, but not limited to, those that are owned or operated  | 227 |
| by the state, political subdivisions, any person, any            | 228 |
| corporation, or any combination of the state, political          | 229 |
| subdivisions, persons, and corporations. "Hospital" also         | 230 |
| includes any person, corporation, association, board, entity, or | 231 |
| authority that is responsible for the operation of any clinic    | 232 |
| that employs a full-time staff of physicians practicing in more  | 233 |
| than one recognized medical specialty and rendering advice,      | 234 |
| diagnosis, care, and treatment to individuals. "Hospital" does   | 235 |
| not include any hospital operated by the government of the       | 236 |
| United States or any of its branches.                            | 237 |
| (2) "Physician" means a person who is licensed to practice       | 238 |
| medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery by the  | 239 |
| state medical board or a person who otherwise is authorized to   | 240 |
| practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and        | 241 |
| surgery in this state.   | 242 |
| (3) "Medical claim" means any claim that is asserted in          | 243 |
| any civil action against a physician, podiatrist, hospital,      | 244 |
| home, or residential facility, against any employee or agent of  | 245 |
| a physician, podiatrist, hospital, home, or residential          | 246 |
| facility, or against a licensed practical nurse, registered      | 247 |
| nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, physical therapist,   | 248 |
| physician assistant, emergency medical technician-basic,         | 249 |

emergency medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical

technician-paramedic, and that arises out of the medical

| diagnosis, care, or treatment of any person. "Medical claim"     | 252 |
|--|-----|
| includes the following:  | 253 |
| (a) Derivative claims for relief that arise from the plan        | 254 |
| of care, medical diagnosis, or treatment of a person;            | 255 |
| (b) Claims that arise out of the plan of care, medical           | 256 |
| diagnosis, or treatment of any person and to which either of the | 257 |
| following applies:   | 258 |
| (i) The claim results from acts or omissions in providing        | 259 |
| medical care.  | 260 |
| (ii) The claim results from the hiring, training,                | 261 |
| supervision, retention, or termination of caregivers providing   | 262 |
| medical diagnosis, care, or treatment.                           | 263 |
| (c) Claims that arise out of the plan of care, medical           | 264 |
| diagnosis, or treatment of any person and that are brought under | 265 |
| section 3721.17 of the Revised Code;                             | 266 |
| (d) Claims that arise out of skilled nursing care or             | 267 |
| personal care services provided in a home pursuant to the plan   | 268 |
| of care, medical diagnosis, or treatment.                        | 269 |
| (4) "Podiatrist" means any person who is licensed to             | 270 |
| practice podiatric medicine and surgery by the state medical     | 271 |
| board.   | 272 |
| (5) "Dentist" means any person who is licensed to practice       | 273 |
| dentistry by the state dental board.                             | 274 |
| (6) "Dental claim" means any claim that is asserted in any       | 275 |
| civil action against a dentist, or against any employee or agent | 276 |
| of a dentist, and that arises out of a dental operation or the   | 277 |
| dental diagnosis, care, or treatment of any person. "Dental      | 278 |
| claim" includes derivative claims for relief that arise from a   | 279 |

| dental operation or the dental diagnosis, care, or treatment of  | 280 |
|--|-----|
| a person.  | 281 |
| (7) "Derivative claims for relief" include, but are not          | 282 |
| limited to, claims of a parent, guardian, custodian, or spouse   | 283 |
| of an individual who was the subject of any medical diagnosis,   | 284 |
| care, or treatment, dental diagnosis, care, or treatment, dental | 285 |
| operation, optometric diagnosis, care, or treatment, or          | 286 |
| chiropractic diagnosis, care, or treatment, that arise from that | 287 |
| diagnosis, care, treatment, or operation, and that seek the      | 288 |
| recovery of damages for any of the following:                    | 289 |
| (a) Loss of society, consortium, companionship, care,            | 290 |
| assistance, attention, protection, advice, guidance, counsel,    | 291 |
| instruction, training, or education, or any other intangible     | 292 |
| loss that was sustained by the parent, guardian, custodian, or   | 293 |
| spouse;  | 294 |
| (b) Expenditures of the parent, guardian, custodian, or          | 295 |
| spouse for medical, dental, optometric, or chiropractic care or  | 296 |
| treatment, for rehabilitation services, or for other care,       | 297 |
| treatment, services, products, or accommodations provided to the | 298 |
| individual who was the subject of the medical diagnosis, care,   | 299 |
| or treatment, the dental diagnosis, care, or treatment, the      | 300 |
| dental operation, the optometric diagnosis, care, or treatment,  | 301 |
| or the chiropractic diagnosis, care, or treatment.               | 302 |
| (8) "Registered nurse" means any person who is licensed to       | 303 |
| practice nursing as a registered nurse by the board of nursing.  | 304 |
| (9) "Chiropractic claim" means any claim that is asserted        | 305 |
| in any civil action against a chiropractor, or against any       | 306 |
| employee or agent of a chiropractor, and that arises out of the  | 307 |
| chiropractic diagnosis, care, or treatment of any person.        | 308 |

| "Chiropractic claim" includes derivative claims for relief that  | 309 |
|--|-----|
| arise from the chiropractic diagnosis, care, or treatment of a   | 310 |
| person.  | 311 |
| (10) "Chiropractor" means any person who is licensed to          | 312 |
| practice chiropractic by the state chiropractic board.           | 313 |
| (11) "Optometric claim" means any claim that is asserted         | 314 |
| in any civil action against an optometrist, or against any       | 315 |
| employee or agent of an optometrist, and that arises out of the  | 316 |
| optometric diagnosis, care, or treatment of any person.          | 317 |
| "Optometric claim" includes derivative claims for relief that    | 318 |
| arise from the optometric diagnosis, care, or treatment of a     | 319 |
| person.  | 320 |
| (12) "Optometrist" means any person licensed to practice         | 321 |
| optometry by the state board of optometry.                       | 322 |
| (13) "Physical therapist" means any person who is licensed       | 323 |
| to practice physical therapy under Chapter 4755. of the Revised  | 324 |
| Code.  | 325 |
| (14) "Home" has the same meaning as in section 3721.10 of        | 326 |
| the Revised Code.  | 327 |
| (15) "Residential facility" means a facility licensed            | 328 |
| under section 5123.19 of the Revised Code.                       | 329 |
| (16) "Advanced practice registered nurse" means any              | 330 |
| certified nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist,         | 331 |
| certified registered nurse anesthetist, or certified nurse-      | 332 |
| midwife who holds a certificate of authority issued by the board | 333 |
| of nursing under Chapter 4723. has the same meaning as in        | 334 |
| section 4723.01 of the Revised Code.                             | 335 |
| (17) "Licensed practical nurse" means any person who is          | 336 |

| licensed to practice nursing as a licensed practical nurse by    | 337 |
|--|-----|
| the board of nursing pursuant to Chapter 4723. of the Revised    | 338 |
| Code.  | 339 |
| (18) "Physician assistant" means any person who is               | 340 |
| licensed as a physician assistant under Chapter 4730. of the     | 341 |
| Revised Code.  | 342 |
| (19) "Emergency medical technician-basic," "emergency            | 343 |
| medical technician-intermediate," and "emergency medical         | 344 |
| technician-paramedic" means any person who is certified under    | 345 |
| Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code as an emergency medical        | 346 |
| technician-basic, emergency medical technician-intermediate, or  | 347 |
| emergency medical technician-paramedic, whichever is applicable. | 348 |
| (20) "Skilled nursing care" and "personal care services"         | 349 |
| have the same meanings as in section 3721.01 of the Revised      | 350 |
| Code.  | 351 |
| Sec. 2305.234. (A) As used in this section:                      | 352 |
| (1) "Chiropractic claim," "medical claim," and "optometric       | 353 |
| claim" have the same meanings as in section 2305.113 of the      | 354 |
| Revised Code.  | 355 |
| (2) "Dental claim" has the same meaning as in section            | 356 |
| 2305.113 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include    | 357 |
| any claim arising out of a dental operation or any derivative    | 358 |
| claim for relief that arises out of a dental operation.          | 359 |
| (3) "Governmental health care program" has the same              | 360 |
| meaning as in section 4731.65 of the Revised Code.               | 361 |
| (4) "Health care facility or location" means a hospital,         | 362 |
| clinic, ambulatory surgical facility, office of a health care    | 363 |
| professional or associated group of health care professionals,   | 364 |

| training institution for health care professionals, a free       | 365 |
|--|-----|
| clinic or other nonprofit shelter or health care facility as     | 366 |
| those terms are defined in section 3701.071 of the Revised Code, | 367 |
| or any other place where medical, dental, or other health-       | 368 |
| related diagnosis, care, or treatment is provided to a person.   | 369 |
| (5) "Health care professional" means any of the following        | 370 |
| who provide medical, dental, or other health-related diagnosis,  | 371 |
| <pre>care, or treatment:</pre>                                   | 372 |
| (a) Physicians authorized under Chapter 4731. of the             | 373 |
| Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic     | 374 |
| medicine and surgery;  | 375 |
| (b) Registered Advanced practice registered nurses,              | 376 |
| registered nurses, and licensed practical nurses licensed under  | 377 |
| Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code—and individuals who hold a     | 378 |
| certificate of authority issued under that chapter that          | 379 |
| authorizes the practice of nursing as a certified registered     | 380 |
| nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-   | 381 |
| <pre>midwife, or certified nurse practitioner;</pre>             | 382 |
| (c) Physician assistants authorized to practice under            | 383 |
| Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;                               | 384 |
| (d) Dentists and dental hygienists licensed under Chapter        | 385 |
| 4715. of the Revised Code;                                       | 386 |
| (e) Physical therapists, physical therapist assistants,          | 387 |
| occupational therapists, occupational therapy assistants, and    | 388 |
| athletic trainers licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised    | 389 |
| Code;  | 390 |
| (f) Chiropractors licensed under Chapter 4734. of the            | 391 |
| Revised Code;  | 392 |

| (g) Optometrists licensed under Chapter 4725. of the  | 393        |
|---|------------|
| Revised Code;   | 394        |
| (h) Podiatrists authorized under Chapter 4731. of the   | 395        |
| Revised Code to practice podiatry;  | 396        |
| (i) Dietitians licensed under Chapter 4759. of the Revised  | 397        |
| Code;   | 398        |
| (') The constitute of the constitution of the | 200        |
| (j) Pharmacists licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;   | 399<br>400 |
| Revised Code;   | 400        |
| (k) Emergency medical technicians-basic, emergency medical  | 401        |
| technicians-intermediate, and emergency medical technicians-  | 402        |
| paramedic, certified under Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code;   | 403        |
| (1) Respiratory care professionals licensed under Chapter   | 404        |
| 4761. of the Revised Code;  | 405        |
| (m) Speech-language pathologists and audiologists licensed  | 406        |
| under Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code;  | 407        |
| (n) Licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed   | 408        |
| professional counselors, independent social workers, social   | 409        |
| workers, independent marriage and family therapists, and  | 410        |
| marriage and family therapists, licensed under Chapter 4757. of   | 411        |
| the Revised Code;   | 412        |
| (o) Psychologists licensed under Chapter 4732. of the   | 413        |
| Revised Code;   | 414        |
| (p) Individuals licensed or certified under Chapter 4758.   | 415        |
| of the Revised Code who are acting within the scope of their  | 416        |
| license or certificate as members of the profession of chemical   | 417        |
| dependency counseling or alcohol and other drug prevention  | 418        |
| services.   | 419        |
|   |            |

| (6) "Health care worker" means a person other than a             | 420 |
|--|-----|
| health care professional who provides medical, dental, or other  | 421 |
| health-related care or treatment under the direction of a health | 422 |
| care professional with the authority to direct that individual's | 423 |
| activities, including medical technicians, medical assistants,   | 424 |
| dental assistants, orderlies, aides, and individuals acting in   | 425 |
| similar capacities.  | 426 |
| (7) "Indigent and uninsured person" means a person who           | 427 |
| meets both of the following requirements:                        | 428 |
| (a) Relative to being indigent, the person's income is not       | 429 |
| greater than two hundred per cent of the federal poverty line,   | 430 |
| as defined by the United States office of management and budget  | 431 |
| and revised in accordance with section 673(2) of the "Omnibus    | 432 |
| Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981," 95 Stat. 511, 42 U.S.C.      | 433 |
| 9902, as amended, except in any case in which division (A)(7)(b) | 434 |
| (iii) of this section includes a person whose income is greater  | 435 |
| than two hundred per cent of the federal poverty line.           | 436 |
| (b) Relative to being uninsured, one of the following            | 437 |
| applies:   | 438 |
| (i) The person is not a policyholder, certificate holder,        | 439 |
| insured, contract holder, subscriber, enrollee, member,          | 440 |
| beneficiary, or other covered individual under a health          | 441 |
| insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan.              | 442 |
| (ii) The person is a policyholder, certificate holder,           | 443 |
| insured, contract holder, subscriber, enrollee, member,          | 444 |
| beneficiary, or other covered individual under a health          | 445 |
| insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan, but the      | 446 |
| insurer, policy, contract, or plan denies coverage or is the     | 447 |
| subject of insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings in any           | 448 |

| jurisdiction.  | 449 |
|--|-----|
| (iii) Until June 30, 2019, the person is eligible for the        | 450 |
| medicaid program or is a medicaid recipient.                     | 451 |
| (iv) Except as provided in division (A)(7)(b)(iii) of this       | 452 |
| section, the person is not eligible for or a recipient,          | 453 |
| enrollee, or beneficiary of any governmental health care         | 454 |
| program.   | 455 |
| (8) "Nonprofit health care referral organization" means an       | 456 |
| entity that is not operated for profit and refers patients to,   | 457 |
| or arranges for the provision of, health-related diagnosis,      | 458 |
| care, or treatment by a health care professional or health care  | 459 |
| worker.  | 460 |
| (9) "Operation" means any procedure that involves cutting        | 461 |
| or otherwise infiltrating human tissue by mechanical means,      | 462 |
| including surgery, laser surgery, ionizing radiation,            | 463 |
| therapeutic ultrasound, or the removal of intraocular foreign    | 464 |
| bodies. "Operation" does not include the administration of       | 465 |
| medication by injection, unless the injection is administered in | 466 |
| conjunction with a procedure infiltrating human tissue by        | 467 |
| mechanical means other than the administration of medicine by    | 468 |
| injection. "Operation" does not include routine dental           | 469 |
| restorative procedures, the scaling of teeth, or extractions of  | 470 |
| teeth that are not impacted.                                     | 471 |
| (10) "Tort action" means a civil action for damages for          | 472 |
| injury, death, or loss to person or property other than a civil  | 473 |
| action for damages for a breach of contract or another agreement | 474 |
| between persons or government entities.                          | 475 |
| (11) "Volunteer" means an individual who provides any            | 476 |
| medical, dental, or other health-care related diagnosis, care,   | 477 |

| or treatment without the expectation of receiving and without    | 478 |
|--|-----|
| receipt of any compensation or other form of remuneration from   | 479 |
| an indigent and uninsured person, another person on behalf of an | 480 |
| indigent and uninsured person, any health care facility or       | 481 |
| location, any nonprofit health care referral organization, or    | 482 |
| any other person or government entity.                           | 483 |
| (12) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as        | 484 |
| in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.                          | 485 |
| (13) "Deep sedation" means a drug-induced depression of          | 486 |
| consciousness during which a patient cannot be easily aroused    | 487 |
| but responds purposefully following repeated or painful          | 488 |
| stimulation, a patient's ability to independently maintain       | 489 |
| ventilatory function may be impaired, a patient may require      | 490 |
| assistance in maintaining a patent airway and spontaneous        | 491 |
| ventilation may be inadequate, and cardiovascular function is    | 492 |
| usually maintained.  | 493 |
| (14) "General anesthesia" means a drug-induced loss of           | 494 |
| consciousness during which a patient is not arousable, even by   | 495 |
| painful stimulation, the ability to independently maintain       | 496 |
| ventilatory function is often impaired, a patient often requires | 497 |
| assistance in maintaining a patent airway, positive pressure     | 498 |
| ventilation may be required because of depressed spontaneous     | 499 |
| ventilation or drug-induced depression of neuromuscular          | 500 |
| function, and cardiovascular function may be impaired.           | 501 |
| (B)(1) Subject to divisions (F) and (G)(3) of this               | 502 |
| section, a health care professional who is a volunteer and       | 503 |
| complies with division (B)(2) of this section is not liable in   | 504 |
| damages to any person or government entity in a tort or other    | 505 |
| civil action, including an action on a medical, dental,          | 506 |

chiropractic, optometric, or other health-related claim, for

| injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly      | 508 |
|--|-----|
| arises from an action or omission of the volunteer in the        | 509 |
| provision to an indigent and uninsured person of medical,        | 510 |
| dental, or other health-related diagnosis, care, or treatment,   | 511 |
| including the provision of samples of medicine and other medical | 512 |
| products, unless the action or omission constitutes willful or   | 513 |
| wanton misconduct.   | 514 |
| (2) To qualify for the immunity described in division (B)        | 515 |
| (1) of this section, a health care professional shall do all of  | 516 |
| the following prior to providing diagnosis, care, or treatment:  | 517 |
| (a) Determine, in good faith, that the indigent and              | 518 |
| uninsured person is mentally capable of giving informed consent  | 519 |
| to the provision of the diagnosis, care, or treatment and is not | 520 |
| subject to duress or under undue influence;                      | 521 |
| (b) Inform the person of the provisions of this section,         | 522 |
| including notifying the person that, by giving informed consent  | 523 |
| to the provision of the diagnosis, care, or treatment, the       | 524 |
| person cannot hold the health care professional liable for       | 525 |
| damages in a tort or other civil action, including an action on  | 526 |
| a medical, dental, chiropractic, optometric, or other health-    | 527 |
| related claim, unless the action or omission of the health care  | 528 |
| professional constitutes willful or wanton misconduct;           | 529 |
| (c) Obtain the informed consent of the person and a              | 530 |
| written waiver, signed by the person or by another individual on | 531 |
| behalf of and in the presence of the person, that states that    | 532 |
| the person is mentally competent to give informed consent and,   | 533 |
| without being subject to duress or under undue influence, gives  | 534 |
| informed consent to the provision of the diagnosis, care, or     | 535 |
| treatment subject to the provisions of this section. A written   | 536 |

waiver under division (B)(2)(c) of this section shall state

| clearly and in conspicuous type that the person or other         | 538 |
|--|-----|
| individual who signs the waiver is signing it with full          | 539 |
| knowledge that, by giving informed consent to the provision of   | 540 |
| the diagnosis, care, or treatment, the person cannot bring a     | 541 |
| tort or other civil action, including an action on a medical,    | 542 |
| dental, chiropractic, optometric, or other health-related claim, | 543 |
| against the health care professional unless the action or        | 544 |
| omission of the health care professional constitutes willful or  | 545 |
| wanton misconduct.   | 546 |

- (3) A physician or podiatrist who is not covered by

  medical malpractice insurance, but complies with division (B)(2)

  of this section, is not required to comply with division (A) of

  section 4731.143 of the Revised Code.

  550
- (C) Subject to divisions (F) and (G)(3) of this section, 551 health care workers who are volunteers are not liable in damages 552 to any person or government entity in a tort or other civil 553 action, including an action upon a medical, dental, 554 chiropractic, optometric, or other health-related claim, for 555 injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly 556 arises from an action or omission of the health care worker in 557 the provision to an indigent and uninsured person of medical, 558 dental, or other health-related diagnosis, care, or treatment, 559 unless the action or omission constitutes willful or wanton 560 misconduct. 561
- (D) Subject to divisions (F) and (G)(3) of this section, a 562 nonprofit health care referral organization is not liable in 563 damages to any person or government entity in a tort or other 564 civil action, including an action on a medical, dental, 565 chiropractic, optometric, or other health-related claim, for 566 injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly 567

| arises from an action or omission of the nonprofit health care  | 568 |
|---|-----|
| referral organization in referring indigent and uninsured       | 569 |
| persons to, or arranging for the provision of, medical, dental, | 570 |
| or other health-related diagnosis, care, or treatment by a      | 571 |
| health care professional described in division (B)(1) of this   | 572 |
| section or a health care worker described in division (C) of    | 573 |
| this section, unless the action or omission constitutes willful | 574 |
| or wanton misconduct.   | 575 |

- (E) Subject to divisions (F) and (G)(3) of this section 576 and to the extent that the registration requirements of section 577 3701.071 of the Revised Code apply, a health care facility or 578 location associated with a health care professional described in 579 division (B)(1) of this section, a health care worker described 580 in division (C) of this section, or a nonprofit health care 581 referral organization described in division (D) of this section 582 is not liable in damages to any person or government entity in a 583 tort or other civil action, including an action on a medical, 584 dental, chiropractic, optometric, or other health-related claim, 585 586 for injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly arises from an action or omission of the health care 587 professional or worker or nonprofit health care referral 588 organization relative to the medical, dental, or other health-589 related diagnosis, care, or treatment provided to an indigent 590 and uninsured person on behalf of or at the health care facility 591 or location, unless the action or omission constitutes willful 592 or wanton misconduct. 593
- (F) (1) Except as provided in division (F) (2) of this 594 section, the immunities provided by divisions (B), (C), (D), and 595 (E) of this section are not available to a health care 596 professional, health care worker, nonprofit health care referral 597 organization, or health care facility or location if, at the 598

| time of an alleged injury, death, or loss to person or property, | 599 |
|--|-----|
| the health care professionals or health care workers involved    | 600 |
| are providing one of the following:                              | 601 |
| (a) Any medical, dental, or other health-related                 | 602 |
| diagnosis, care, or treatment pursuant to a community service    | 603 |
| work order entered by a court under division (B) of section      | 604 |
| 2951.02 of the Revised Code or imposed by a court as a community | 605 |
| control sanction;  | 606 |
| (b) Performance of an operation to which any one of the          | 607 |
| following applies:   | 608 |
| (i) The operation requires the administration of deep            | 609 |
| sedation or general anesthesia.                                  | 610 |
| (ii) The operation is a procedure that is not typically          | 611 |
| performed in an office.  | 612 |
| (iii) The individual involved is a health care                   | 613 |
| professional, and the operation is beyond the scope of practice  | 614 |
| or the education, training, and competence, as applicable, of    | 615 |
| the health care professional.                                    | 616 |
| (c) Delivery of a baby or any other purposeful termination       | 617 |
| of a human pregnancy.  | 618 |
| (2) Division (F)(1) of this section does not apply when a        | 619 |
| health care professional or health care worker provides medical, | 620 |
| dental, or other health-related diagnosis, care, or treatment    | 621 |
| that is necessary to preserve the life of a person in a medical  | 622 |
| emergency.   | 623 |
| (G)(1) This section does not create a new cause of action        | 624 |
| or substantive legal right against a health care professional,   | 625 |
| health care worker, nonprofit health care referral organization, | 626 |

| or health care facility or location | n. |
|-------------------------------------|----|
|-------------------------------------|----|

- (2) This section does not affect any immunities from civil liability or defenses established by another section of the Revised Code or available at common law to which a health care professional, health care worker, nonprofit health care referral organization, or health care facility or location may be entitled in connection with the provision of emergency or other medical, dental, or other health-related diagnosis, care, or treatment.
- (3) This section does not grant an immunity from tort or other civil liability to a health care professional, health care worker, nonprofit health care referral organization, or health care facility or location for actions that are outside the scope of authority of health care professionals or health care workers.

In the case of the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an indigent and uninsured person who is eligible for the medicaid program or is a medicaid recipient, this section grants an immunity from tort or other civil liability only if the person's diagnosis, care, or treatment is provided in a free clinic, as defined in section 3701.071 of the Revised Code.

- (4) This section does not affect any legal responsibility of a health care professional, health care worker, or nonprofit health care referral organization to comply with any applicable law of this state or rule of an agency of this state.
- (5) This section does not affect any legal responsibility of a health care facility or location to comply with any applicable law of this state, rule of an agency of this state, or local code, ordinance, or regulation that pertains to or

| regulates building, housing, air pollution, water pollution,     | 656 |
|--|-----|
| sanitation, health, fire, zoning, or safety.                     | 657 |
| Sec. 2317.02. The following persons shall not testify in         | 658 |
| certain respects:  | 659 |
| (A)(1) An attorney, concerning a communication made to the       | 660 |
| attorney by a client in that relation or concerning the          | 661 |
| attorney's advice to a client, except that the attorney may      | 662 |
| testify by express consent of the client or, if the client is    | 663 |
| deceased, by the express consent of the surviving spouse or the  | 664 |
| executor or administrator of the estate of the deceased client.  | 665 |
| However, if the client voluntarily reveals the substance of      | 666 |
| attorney-client communications in a nonprivileged context or is  | 667 |
| deemed by section 2151.421 of the Revised Code to have waived    | 668 |
| any testimonial privilege under this division, the attorney may  | 669 |
| be compelled to testify on the same subject.                     | 670 |
| The testimonial privilege established under this division        | 671 |
| does not apply concerning either of the following:               | 672 |
| (a) A communication between a client in a capital case, as       | 673 |
| defined in section 2901.02 of the Revised Code, and the client's | 674 |
| attorney if the communication is relevant to a subsequent        | 675 |
| ineffective assistance of counsel claim by the client alleging   | 676 |
| that the attorney did not effectively represent the client in    | 677 |
| the case;  | 678 |
| (b) A communication between a client who has since died          | 679 |
| and the deceased client's attorney if the communication is       | 680 |
| relevant to a dispute between parties who claim through that     | 681 |
| deceased client, regardless of whether the claims are by testate | 682 |
| or intestate succession or by inter vivos transaction, and the   | 683 |
| dispute addresses the competency of the deceased client when the | 684 |

| deceased client executed a document that is the basis of the   | 685 |
|--|-----|
| dispute or whether the deceased client was a victim of fraud,  | 686 |
| undue influence, or duress when the deceased client executed a | 687 |
| document that is the basis of the dispute.                     | 688 |

- (2) An attorney, concerning a communication made to the 689 attorney by a client in that relationship or the attorney's 690 advice to a client, except that if the client is an insurance 691 company, the attorney may be compelled to testify, subject to an 692 in camera inspection by a court, about communications made by 693 the client to the attorney or by the attorney to the client that 694 are related to the attorney's aiding or furthering an ongoing or 695 future commission of bad faith by the client, if the party 696 seeking disclosure of the communications has made a prima-facie 697 showing of bad faith, fraud, or criminal misconduct by the 698 client. 699
- (B) (1) A physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or 700 a dentist concerning a communication made to the physician, 701 advanced practice registered nurse, or dentist by a patient in 702 that relation or the physician's or dentist's advice of a 703 704 physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or dentist given to a patient, except as otherwise provided in this division, 705 division (B)(2), and division (B)(3) of this section, and except 706 that, if the patient is deemed by section 2151.421 of the 707 Revised Code to have waived any testimonial privilege under this 708 division, the physician or advanced practice registered nurse 709 may be compelled to testify on the same subject. 710

The testimonial privilege established under this division 711 does not apply, and a physician, advanced practice registered 712 nurse, or dentist may testify or may be compelled to testify, in 713 any of the following circumstances: 714

| (a) In any civil action, in accordance with the discovery        | 715 |
|--|-----|
| provisions of the Rules of Civil Procedure in connection with a  | 716 |
| civil action, or in connection with a claim under Chapter 4123.  | 717 |
| of the Revised Code, under any of the following circumstances:   | 718 |
| or one necessary ander any or one retreating errounded.          | 710 |
| (i) If the patient or the guardian or other legal                | 719 |
| representative of the patient gives express consent;             | 720 |
| (ii) If the patient is deceased, the spouse of the patient       | 721 |
| or the executor or administrator of the patient's estate gives   | 722 |
| express consent;   | 723 |
|  |     |
| (iii) If a medical claim, dental claim, chiropractic             | 724 |
| claim, or optometric claim, as defined in section 2305.113 of    | 725 |
| the Revised Code, an action for wrongful death, any other type   | 726 |
| of civil action, or a claim under Chapter 4123. of the Revised   | 727 |
| Code is filed by the patient, the personal representative of the | 728 |
| estate of the patient if deceased, or the patient's guardian or  | 729 |
| other legal representative.                                      | 730 |
| (b) In any civil action concerning court-ordered treatment       | 731 |
| or services received by a patient, if the court-ordered          | 732 |
| treatment or services were ordered as part of a case plan        | 733 |
| journalized under section 2151.412 of the Revised Code or the    | 734 |
| court-ordered treatment or services are necessary or relevant to | 735 |
| dependency, neglect, or abuse or temporary or permanent custody  | 736 |
| proceedings under Chapter 2151. of the Revised Code.             | 737 |
| (c) In any criminal action concerning any test or the            | 738 |
| results of any test that determines the presence or              | 739 |
| concentration of alcohol, a drug of abuse, a combination of      | 740 |
| them, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled    | 741 |
|  |     |
| substance in the patient's whole blood, blood serum or plasma,   | 742 |
| breath, urine, or other bodily substance at any time relevant to | 743 |

762

763

764

765

766767

768

769

770

771

772

773

the criminal offense in question.

(d) In any criminal action against a physician, advanced 745 practice registered nurse, or dentist. In such an action, the 746 testimonial privilege established under this division does not 747 prohibit the admission into evidence, in accordance with the 748 Rules of Evidence, of a patient's medical or dental records or 749 other communications between a patient and the physician, 750 advanced practice registered nurse, or dentist that are related 751 to the action and obtained by subpoena, search warrant, or other 752 753 lawful means. A court that permits or compels a physician,\_\_ advanced practice registered nurse, or dentist to testify in 754 such an action or permits the introduction into evidence of 755 patient records or other communications in such an action shall 756 require that appropriate measures be taken to ensure that the 757 confidentiality of any patient named or otherwise identified in 758 the records is maintained. Measures to ensure confidentiality 759 that may be taken by the court include sealing its records or 760 deleting specific information from its records. 761

- (e) (i) If the communication was between a patient who has since died and the deceased patient's physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or dentist, the communication is relevant to a dispute between parties who claim through that deceased patient, regardless of whether the claims are by testate or intestate succession or by inter vivos transaction, and the dispute addresses the competency of the deceased patient when the deceased patient executed a document that is the basis of the dispute or whether the deceased patient was a victim of fraud, undue influence, or duress when the deceased patient executed a document that is the basis of the dispute.
  - (ii) If neither the spouse of a patient nor the executor

783

| or administrator of that patient's estate gives consent under   | 774 |
|---|-----|
| division (B)(1)(a)(ii) of this section, testimony or the        | 775 |
| disclosure of the patient's medical records by a physician,     | 776 |
| advanced practice registered nurse, dentist, or other health    | 777 |
| care provider under division (B)(1)(e)(i) of this section is a  | 778 |
| permitted use or disclosure of protected health information, as | 779 |
| defined in 45 C.F.R. 160.103, and an authorization or           | 780 |
| opportunity to be heard shall not be required.                  | 781 |

- (iii) Division (B)(1)(e)(i) of this section does not require a mental health professional to disclose psychotherapy notes, as defined in 45 C.F.R. 164.501.
- (iv) An interested person who objects to testimony or 785 disclosure under division (B)(1)(e)(i) of this section may seek 786 a protective order pursuant to Civil Rule 26. 787
- (v) A person to whom protected health information is 788 disclosed under division (B)(1)(e)(i) of this section shall not 789 use or disclose the protected health information for any purpose 790 other than the litigation or proceeding for which the 791 information was requested and shall return the protected health 792 information to the covered entity or destroy the protected 793 health information, including all copies made, at the conclusion 794 of the litigation or proceeding. 795
- (2)(a) If any law enforcement officer submits a written 796 statement to a health care provider that states that an official 797 criminal investigation has begun regarding a specified person or 798 that a criminal action or proceeding has been commenced against 799 a specified person, that requests the provider to supply to the 800 officer copies of any records the provider possesses that 801 pertain to any test or the results of any test administered to 802 the specified person to determine the presence or concentration 803

817

818

819

820

821

822

823

824

825

826

827

828

829

830

831

832

| of alcohol, a drug of abuse, a combination of them, a controlled | 804 |
|--|-----|
| substance, or a metabolite of a controlled substance in the      | 805 |
| person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine at | 806 |
| any time relevant to the criminal offense in question, and that  | 807 |
| conforms to section 2317.022 of the Revised Code, the provider,  | 808 |
| except to the extent specifically prohibited by any law of this  | 809 |
| state or of the United States, shall supply to the officer a     | 810 |
| copy of any of the requested records the provider possesses. If  | 811 |
| the health care provider does not possess any of the requested   | 812 |
| records, the provider shall give the officer a written statement | 813 |
| that indicates that the provider does not possess any of the     | 814 |
| requested records.   | 815 |

(b) If a health care provider possesses any records of the type described in division (B)(2)(a) of this section regarding the person in question at any time relevant to the criminal offense in question, in lieu of personally testifying as to the results of the test in question, the custodian of the records may submit a certified copy of the records, and, upon its submission, the certified copy is qualified as authentic evidence and may be admitted as evidence in accordance with the Rules of Evidence. Division (A) of section 2317.422 of the Revised Code does not apply to any certified copy of records submitted in accordance with this division. Nothing in this division shall be construed to limit the right of any party to call as a witness the person who administered the test to which the records pertain, the person under whose supervision the test was administered, the custodian of the records, the person who made the records, or the person under whose supervision the records were made.

(3) (a) If the testimonial privilege described in division 833
(B) (1) of this section does not apply as provided in division 834

| (B) (1) (a) (iii) of this section, a physician, advanced practice          | 835 |
|--|-----|
| registered nurse, or dentist may be compelled to testify or to             | 836 |
| submit to discovery under the Rules of Civil Procedure only as             | 837 |
| to a communication made to the physician, advanced practice                | 838 |
| registered nurse, or dentist by the patient in question in that            | 839 |
| relation, or the <del>physician's or dentist's</del> -advice <u>of the</u> | 840 |
| physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or dentist given            | 841 |
| to the patient in question, that related causally or                       | 842 |
| historically to physical or mental injuries that are relevant to           | 843 |
| issues in the medical claim, dental claim, chiropractic claim,             | 844 |
| or optometric claim, action for wrongful death, other civil                | 845 |
| action, or claim under Chapter 4123. of the Revised Code.                  | 846 |
|  |     |

- (b) If the testimonial privilege described in division (B) 847 (1) of this section does not apply to a physician, advanced 848 practice registered nurse, or dentist as provided in division 849 (B) (1) (c) of this section, the physician, advanced practice 850 registered nurse, or dentist, in lieu of personally testifying 851 as to the results of the test in question, may submit a 852 certified copy of those results, and, upon its submission, the 853 certified copy is qualified as authentic evidence and may be 854 admitted as evidence in accordance with the Rules of Evidence. 855 Division (A) of section 2317.422 of the Revised Code does not 856 apply to any certified copy of results submitted in accordance 857 with this division. Nothing in this division shall be construed 858 to limit the right of any party to call as a witness the person 859 who administered the test in question, the person under whose 860 supervision the test was administered, the custodian of the 861 results of the test, the person who compiled the results, or the 862 person under whose supervision the results were compiled. 863
- (4) The testimonial privilege described in division (B)(1) 864 of this section is not waived when a communication is made by a 865

881

882

883

| hysician <u>or advanced practice registered nurse</u> to a pharmacist | 866 |
|---|-----|
| or when there is communication between a patient and a                | 867 |
| pharmacist in furtherance of the physician-patient or advanced        | 868 |
| practice registered nurse-patient relation.                           | 869 |

- (5) (a) As used in divisions (B) (1) to (4) of this section, 870 "communication" means acquiring, recording, or transmitting any 871 information, in any manner, concerning any facts, opinions, or 872 statements necessary to enable a physician, advanced practice 873 registered nurse, or dentist to diagnose, treat, prescribe, or 874 act for a patient. A "communication" may include, but is not 875 limited to, any medical or dental, office, or hospital 876 communication such as a record, chart, letter, memorandum, 877 laboratory test and results, x-ray, photograph, financial 878 statement, diagnosis, or prognosis. 879
- (b) As used in division (B)(2) of this section, "health care provider" means a hospital, ambulatory care facility, longterm care facility, pharmacy, emergency facility, or health care practitioner.
  - (c) As used in division (B)(5)(b) of this section:
- (i) "Ambulatory care facility" means a facility that 885 provides medical, diagnostic, or surgical treatment to patients 886 who do not require hospitalization, including a dialysis center, 887 ambulatory surgical facility, cardiac catheterization facility, 888 diagnostic imaging center, extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy 889 center, home health agency, inpatient hospice, birthing center, 890 radiation therapy center, emergency facility, and an urgent care 891 center. "Ambulatory health care facility" does not include the 892 private office of a physician, advanced practice registered 893 nurse, or dentist, whether the office is for an individual or 894 group practice. 895

| (ii) "Emergency facility" means a hospital emergency             | 896 |
|--|-----|
| department or any other facility that provides emergency medical | 897 |
| services.  | 898 |
| (iii) "Health care practitioner" has the same meaning as         | 899 |
| in section 4769.01 of the Revised Code.                          | 900 |
| (iv) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3727.01       | 901 |
| of the Revised Code.   | 902 |
| (v) "Long-term care facility" means a nursing home,              | 903 |
| residential care facility, or home for the aging, as those terms | 904 |
| are defined in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code; a            | 905 |
| residential facility licensed under section 5119.34 of the       | 906 |
| Revised Code that provides accommodations, supervision, and      | 907 |
| personal care services for three to sixteen unrelated adults; a  | 908 |
| nursing facility, as defined in section 5165.01 of the Revised   | 909 |
| Code; a skilled nursing facility, as defined in section 5165.01  | 910 |
| of the Revised Code; and an intermediate care facility for       | 911 |
| individuals with intellectual disabilities, as defined in        | 912 |
| section 5124.01 of the Revised Code.                             | 913 |
| (vi) "Pharmacy" has the same meaning as in section 4729.01       | 914 |
| of the Revised Code.   | 915 |
| (d) As used in divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section,         | 916 |
| "drug of abuse" has the same meaning as in section 4506.01 of    | 917 |
| the Revised Code.  | 918 |
| (6) Divisions (B)(1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) of this             | 919 |
| section apply to doctors of medicine, doctors of osteopathic     | 920 |
| medicine, doctors of podiatry, advanced practice registered      | 921 |
| nurses, and dentists.  | 922 |
| (7) Nothing in divisions (B)(1) to (6) of this section           | 923 |
| affects, or shall be construed as affecting, the immunity from   | 924 |

| civil liability conferred by section 307.628 of the Revised Code | 925 |
|--|-----|
| or the immunity from civil liability conferred by section        | 926 |
| 2305.33 of the Revised Code upon physicians or advanced practice | 927 |
| registered nurses who report an employee's use of a drug of      | 928 |
| abuse, or a condition of an employee other than one involving    | 929 |
| the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee in   | 930 |
| accordance with division (B) of that section. As used in         | 931 |
| division (B)(7) of this section, "employee," "employer," and     | 932 |
| "physician" have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the  | 933 |
| Revised Code and "advanced practice registered nurse" has the    | 934 |
| same meaning as in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code.          | 935 |
| (C)(1) A cleric, when the cleric remains accountable to          | 936 |

- the authority of that cleric's church, denomination, or sect, concerning a confession made, or any information confidentially communicated, to the cleric for a religious counseling purpose in the cleric's professional character. The cleric may testify by express consent of the person making the communication, except when the disclosure of the information is in violation of a sacred trust and except that, if the person voluntarily testifies or is deemed by division (A)(4)(c) of section 2151.421 of the Revised Code to have waived any testimonial privilege under this division, the cleric may be compelled to testify on the same subject except when disclosure of the information is in violation of a sacred trust.
  - (2) As used in division (C) of this section:
- (a) "Cleric" means a member of the clergy, rabbi, priest, 950
  Christian Science practitioner, or regularly ordained, 951
  accredited, or licensed minister of an established and legally 952
  cognizable church, denomination, or sect. 953
  - (b) "Sacred trust" means a confession or confidential

| communication made to a cleric in the cleric's ecclesiastical    | 955 |
|--|-----|
| capacity in the course of discipline enjoined by the church to   | 956 |
| which the cleric belongs, including, but not limited to, the     | 957 |
| Catholic Church, if both of the following apply:                 | 958 |
| (i) The confession or confidential communication was made        | 959 |
| directly to the cleric.  | 960 |
| (ii) The confession or confidential communication was made       | 961 |
| in the manner and context that places the cleric specifically    | 962 |
| and strictly under a level of confidentiality that is considered | 963 |
| inviolate by canon law or church doctrine.                       | 964 |
| (D) Husband or wife, concerning any communication made by        | 965 |
| one to the other, or an act done by either in the presence of    | 966 |
| the other, during coverture, unless the communication was made,  | 967 |
| or act done, in the known presence or hearing of a third person  | 968 |
| competent to be a witness; and such rule is the same if the      | 969 |
| marital relation has ceased to exist;                            | 970 |
| (E) A person who assigns a claim or interest, concerning         | 971 |
| any matter in respect to which the person would not, if a party, | 972 |
| be permitted to testify;   | 973 |
| (F) A person who, if a party, would be restricted under          | 974 |
| section 2317.03 of the Revised Code, when the property or thing  | 975 |
| is sold or transferred by an executor, administrator, guardian,  | 976 |
| trustee, heir, devisee, or legatee, shall be restricted in the   | 977 |
| same manner in any action or proceeding concerning the property  | 978 |
| or thing.  | 979 |
| (G)(1) A school guidance counselor who holds a valid             | 980 |
| educator license from the state board of education as provided   | 981 |
| for in section 3319.22 of the Revised Code, a person licensed    | 982 |

under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code as a licensed

| professional clinical counselor, licensed professional           | 984  |
|--|------|
| counselor, social worker, independent social worker, marriage    | 985  |
| and family therapist or independent marriage and family          | 986  |
| therapist, or registered under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code | 987  |
| as a social work assistant concerning a confidential             | 988  |
| communication received from a client in that relation or the     | 989  |
| person's advice to a client unless any of the following applies: | 990  |
| (a) The communication or advice indicates clear and              | 991  |
| present danger to the client or other persons. For the purposes  | 992  |
| of this division, cases in which there are indications of        | 993  |
| present or past child abuse or neglect of the client constitute  | 994  |
| a clear and present danger.                                      | 995  |
| (b) The client gives express consent to the testimony.           | 996  |
| (c) If the client is deceased, the surviving spouse or the       | 997  |
| executor or administrator of the estate of the deceased client   | 998  |
| gives express consent.   | 999  |
| (d) The client voluntarily testifies, in which case the          | 1000 |
| school guidance counselor or person licensed or registered under | 1001 |
| Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code may be compelled to testify on | 1002 |
| the same subject.  | 1003 |
| (e) The court in camera determines that the information          | 1004 |
| communicated by the client is not germane to the counselor-      | 1005 |
| client, marriage and family therapist-client, or social worker-  | 1006 |
| client relationship.   | 1007 |
| (f) A court, in an action brought against a school, its          | 1008 |
| administration, or any of its personnel by the client, rules     | 1009 |
| after an in-camera inspection that the testimony of the school   | 1010 |
| guidance counselor is relevant to that action.                   | 1011 |
|  |      |

(g) The testimony is sought in a civil action and concerns

| court-ordered treatment or services received by a patient as   | 1013 |
|--|------|
| part of a case plan journalized under section 2151.412 of the  | 1014 |
| Revised Code or the court-ordered treatment or services are    | 1015 |
| necessary or relevant to dependency, neglect, or abuse or      | 1016 |
| temporary or permanent custody proceedings under Chapter 2151. | 1017 |
| of the Revised Code.   | 1018 |

- (2) Nothing in division (G)(1) of this section shall

  relieve a school guidance counselor or a person licensed or

  registered under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code from the

  requirement to report information concerning child abuse or

  neglect under section 2151.421 of the Revised Code.

  1023
- (H) A mediator acting under a mediation order issued under 1024 division (A) of section 3109.052 of the Revised Code or 1025 otherwise issued in any proceeding for divorce, dissolution, 1026 legal separation, annulment, or the allocation of parental 1027 rights and responsibilities for the care of children, in any 1028 action or proceeding, other than a criminal, delinquency, child 1029 abuse, child neglect, or dependent child action or proceeding, 1030 that is brought by or against either parent who takes part in 1031 mediation in accordance with the order and that pertains to the 1032 mediation process, to any information discussed or presented in 1033 the mediation process, to the allocation of parental rights and 1034 responsibilities for the care of the parents' children, or to 1035 the awarding of parenting time rights in relation to their 1036 children: 1037
- (I) A communications assistant, acting within the scope of 1038 the communication assistant's authority, when providing 1039 telecommunications relay service pursuant to section 4931.06 of 1040 the Revised Code or Title II of the "Communications Act of 1041 1934," 104 Stat. 366 (1990), 47 U.S.C. 225, concerning a 1042

1069

1070

1071

| communication made through a telecommunications relay service.   | 1043 |
|--|------|
| Nothing in this section shall limit the obligation of a          | 1044 |
| communications assistant to divulge information or testify when  | 1045 |
| mandated by federal law or regulation or pursuant to subpoena in | 1046 |
| a criminal proceeding.   | 1047 |
| Nothing in this section shall limit any immunity or              | 1048 |
| privilege granted under federal law or regulation.               | 1049 |
| (J)(1) A chiropractor in a civil proceeding concerning a         | 1050 |
| communication made to the chiropractor by a patient in that      | 1051 |
| relation or the chiropractor's advice to a patient, except as    | 1052 |
| otherwise provided in this division. The testimonial privilege   | 1053 |
| established under this division does not apply, and a            | 1054 |
| chiropractor may testify or may be compelled to testify, in any  | 1055 |
| civil action, in accordance with the discovery provisions of the | 1056 |
| Rules of Civil Procedure in connection with a civil action, or   | 1057 |
| in connection with a claim under Chapter 4123. of the Revised    | 1058 |
| Code, under any of the following circumstances:                  | 1059 |
| (a) If the patient or the guardian or other legal                | 1060 |
| representative of the patient gives express consent.             | 1061 |
| (b) If the patient is deceased, the spouse of the patient        | 1062 |
| or the executor or administrator of the patient's estate gives   | 1063 |
| express consent.   | 1064 |
| (c) If a medical claim, dental claim, chiropractic claim,        | 1065 |
| or optometric claim, as defined in section 2305.113 of the       | 1066 |
| Revised Code, an action for wrongful death, any other type of    | 1067 |

civil action, or a claim under Chapter 4123. of the Revised Code

estate of the patient if deceased, or the patient's guardian or

is filed by the patient, the personal representative of the

other legal representative.

1101

| (1) of this section does not apply as provided in division (J)   | 1073 |
|--|------|
| (1)(c) of this section, a chiropractor may be compelled to       | 1074 |
| testify or to submit to discovery under the Rules of Civil       | 1075 |
| Procedure only as to a communication made to the chiropractor by | 1076 |
| the patient in question in that relation, or the chiropractor's  | 1077 |
| advice to the patient in question, that related causally or      | 1078 |
| historically to physical or mental injuries that are relevant to | 1079 |
| issues in the medical claim, dental claim, chiropractic claim,   | 1080 |
| or optometric claim, action for wrongful death, other civil      | 1081 |
| action, or claim under Chapter 4123. of the Revised Code.        | 1082 |
| (3) The testimonial privilege established under this             | 1083 |
| division does not apply, and a chiropractor may testify or be    | 1084 |
| compelled to testify, in any criminal action or administrative   | 1085 |
| proceeding.  | 1086 |
| (4) As used in this division, "communication" means              | 1087 |
| acquiring, recording, or transmitting any information, in any    | 1088 |
| manner, concerning any facts, opinions, or statements necessary  | 1089 |
| to enable a chiropractor to diagnose, treat, or act for a        | 1090 |
| patient. A communication may include, but is not limited to, any | 1091 |
| chiropractic, office, or hospital communication such as a        | 1092 |
| record, chart, letter, memorandum, laboratory test and results,  | 1093 |
| x-ray, photograph, financial statement, diagnosis, or prognosis. | 1094 |
| (K)(1) Except as provided under division (K)(2) of this          | 1095 |
| section, a critical incident stress management team member       | 1096 |
| concerning a communication received from an individual who       | 1097 |
| receives crisis response services from the team member, or the   | 1098 |
| team member's advice to the individual, during a debriefing      | 1099 |
| session.   | 1100 |
|  |      |

(2) The testimonial privilege established under division

(2) If the testimonial privilege described in division (J)

| (K) (1) of this section does not apply if any of the following | 1102 |
|--|------|
| are true:  | 1103 |
| (a) The communication or advice indicates clear and            | 1104 |
| present danger to the individual who receives crisis response  | 1105 |
| services or to other persons. For purposes of this division,   | 1106 |
| cases in which there are indications of present or past child  | 1107 |
| abuse or neglect of the individual constitute a clear and      | 1108 |
| present danger.  | 1109 |
| (b) The individual who received crisis response services       | 1110 |
| gives express consent to the testimony.                        | 1111 |
| (c) If the individual who received crisis response             | 1112 |
| services is deceased, the surviving spouse or the executor or  | 1113 |
| administrator of the estate of the deceased individual gives   | 1114 |
| express consent.   | 1115 |
| (d) The individual who received crisis response services       | 1116 |
| voluntarily testifies, in which case the team member may be    | 1117 |
| compelled to testify on the same subject.                      | 1118 |
| (e) The court in camera determines that the information        | 1119 |
| communicated by the individual who received crisis response    | 1120 |
| services is not germane to the relationship between the        | 1121 |
| individual and the team member.                                | 1122 |
| (f) The communication or advice pertains or is related to      | 1123 |
| any criminal act.  | 1124 |
| (3) As used in division (K) of this section:                   | 1125 |
| (a) "Crisis response services" means consultation, risk        | 1126 |
| assessment, referral, and on-site crisis intervention services | 1127 |
| provided by a critical incident stress management team to      | 1128 |
| individuals affected by crisis or disaster.                    | 1129 |

| (b) "Critical incident stress management team member" or        | 1130 |
|---|------|
| "team member" means an individual specially trained to provide  | 1131 |
| crisis response services as a member of an organized community  | 1132 |
| or local crisis response team that holds membership in the Ohio | 1133 |
| critical incident stress management network.                    | 1134 |
| (c) "Debriefing session" means a session at which crisis        | 1135 |
| response services are rendered by a critical incident stress    | 1136 |
| management team member during or after a crisis or disaster.    | 1137 |
| (L)(1) Subject to division (L)(2) of this section and           | 1138 |
| except as provided in division (L)(3) of this section, an       | 1139 |
| employee assistance professional, concerning a communication    | 1140 |
| made to the employee assistance professional by a client in the | 1141 |
| employee assistance professional's official capacity as an      | 1142 |
| employee assistance professional.                               | 1143 |
| (2) Division (L)(1) of this section applies to an employee      | 1144 |
| assistance professional who meets either or both of the         | 1145 |
| following requirements:   | 1146 |
| (a) Is certified by the employee assistance certification       | 1147 |
| commission to engage in the employee assistance profession;     | 1148 |
| (b) Has education, training, and experience in all of the       | 1149 |
| following:  | 1150 |
| (i) Providing workplace-based services designed to address      | 1151 |
| employer and employee productivity issues;                      | 1152 |
| (ii) Providing assistance to employees and employees'           | 1153 |
| dependents in identifying and finding the means to resolve      | 1154 |
| personal problems that affect the employees or the employees'   | 1155 |
| performance;  | 1156 |
| (iii) Identifying and resolving productivity problems           | 1157 |

| associated with an employee's concerns about any of the          | 1158 |
|--|------|
| following matters: health, marriage, family, finances, substance | 1159 |
| abuse or other addiction, workplace, law, and emotional issues;  | 1160 |
| (iv) Selecting and evaluating available community                | 1161 |
| resources;   | 1162 |
| <pre>(v) Making appropriate referrals;</pre>                     | 1163 |
| (vi) Local and national employee assistance agreements;          | 1164 |
| (vii) Client confidentiality.                                    | 1165 |
| (3) Division (L)(1) of this section does not apply to any        | 1166 |
| of the following:  | 1167 |
| (a) A criminal action or proceeding involving an offense         | 1168 |
| under sections 2903.01 to 2903.06 of the Revised Code if the     | 1169 |
| employee assistance professional's disclosure or testimony       | 1170 |
| relates directly to the facts or immediate circumstances of the  | 1171 |
| offense;   | 1172 |
| (b) A communication made by a client to an employee              | 1173 |
| assistance professional that reveals the contemplation or        | 1174 |
| commission of a crime or serious, harmful act;                   | 1175 |
| (c) A communication that is made by a client who is an           | 1176 |
| unemancipated minor or an adult adjudicated to be incompetent    | 1177 |
| and indicates that the client was the victim of a crime or       | 1178 |
| abuse;   | 1179 |
| (d) A civil proceeding to determine an individual's mental       | 1180 |
| competency or a criminal action in which a plea of not guilty by | 1181 |
| reason of insanity is entered;                                   | 1182 |
| (e) A civil or criminal malpractice action brought against       | 1183 |
| the employee assistance professional.                            | 1184 |

| (f) When the employee assistance professional has the            | 1185 |
|--|------|
| express consent of the client or, if the client is deceased or   | 1186 |
| disabled, the client's legal representative;                     | 1187 |
| (g) When the testimonial privilege otherwise provided by         | 1188 |
| division (L)(1) of this section is abrogated under law.          | 1189 |
| Sec. 2919.171. (A) A physician who performs or induces or        | 1190 |
| attempts to perform or induce an abortion on a pregnant woman    | 1191 |
| shall submit a report to the department of health in accordance  | 1192 |
| with the forms, rules, and regulations adopted by the department | 1193 |
| that includes all of the information the physician is required   | 1194 |
| to certify in writing or determine under sections 2919.17 and    | 1195 |
| 2919.18 of the Revised Code:                                     | 1196 |
| (B) By September 30 of each year, the department of health       | 1197 |
| shall issue a public report that provides statistics for the     | 1198 |
| previous calendar year compiled from all of the reports covering | 1199 |
| that calendar year submitted to the department in accordance     | 1200 |
| with this section for each of the items listed in division (A)   | 1201 |
| of this section. The report shall also provide the statistics    | 1202 |
| for each previous calendar year in which a report was filed with | 1203 |
| the department pursuant to this section, adjusted to reflect any | 1204 |
| additional information that a physician provides to the          | 1205 |
| department in a late or corrected report. The department shall   | 1206 |
| ensure that none of the information included in the report could | 1207 |
| reasonably lead to the identification of any pregnant woman upon | 1208 |
| whom an abortion is performed.                                   | 1209 |
| (C)(1) The physician shall submit the report described in        | 1210 |
| division (A) of this section to the department of health within  | 1211 |
| fifteen days after the woman is discharged. If the physician     | 1212 |
| fails to submit the report more than thirty days after that      | 1213 |

fifteen-day deadline, the physician shall be subject to a late

1243

| fee of five hundred dollars for each additional thirty-day                  | 1215 |
|---|------|
| period or portion of a thirty-day period the report is overdue.             | 1216 |
| A physician who is required to submit to the department of                  | 1217 |
| health a report under division (A) of this section and who has              | 1218 |
| not submitted a report or has submitted an incomplete report                | 1219 |
| more than one year following the fifteen-day deadline may, in an            | 1220 |
| action brought by the department of health, be directed by a                | 1221 |
| court of competent jurisdiction to submit a complete report to              | 1222 |
| the department of health within a period of time stated in a                | 1223 |
| court order or be subject to contempt of court.                             | 1224 |
| (2) If a physician fails to comply with the requirements                    | 1225 |
| of this section, other than filing a late report with the                   | 1226 |
| department of health, or fails to submit a complete report to               | 1227 |
| the department of health in accordance with a court order, the              | 1228 |
| physician is subject to division (B) $\frac{(41)}{(44)}$ of section 4731.22 | 1229 |
| of the Revised Code.  | 1230 |
| (3) No person shall falsify any report required under this                  | 1231 |
| section. Whoever violates this division is guilty of abortion               | 1232 |
| report falsification, a misdemeanor of the first degree.                    | 1233 |
| (D) Within ninety days of the effective date of this                        | 1234 |
| section October 20, 2011, the department of health shall adopt              | 1235 |
| rules pursuant to section 111.15 of the Revised Code to assist              | 1236 |
| in compliance with this section.  | 1237 |
| Sec. 2921.22. (A) (1) Except as provided in division (A) (2)                | 1238 |
| of this section, no person, knowing that a felony has been or is            | 1239 |
| being committed, shall knowingly fail to report such information            | 1240 |
| to law enforcement authorities.   | 1241 |
|   |      |

(2) No person, knowing that a violation of division (B) of

section 2913.04 of the Revised Code has been, or is being

| committed or that the person has received information derived           | 1244 |
|---|------|
| from such a violation, shall knowingly fail to report the               | 1245 |
| violation to law enforcement authorities.                               | 1246 |
|   |      |
| (B) Except for conditions that are within the scope of                  | 1247 |
| division (E) of this section, no <del>physician, limited</del>          | 1248 |
| <del>practitioner, nurse, or other</del> person giving aid to a sick or | 1249 |
| injured person shall negligently fail to report to law                  | 1250 |
| enforcement authorities any gunshot or stab wound treated or            | 1251 |
| observed by the <del>physician, limited practitioner, nurse, or</del>   | 1252 |
| person, or any serious physical harm to persons that the                | 1253 |
| physician, limited practitioner, nurse, or person knows or has          | 1254 |
| reasonable cause to believe resulted from an offense of                 | 1255 |
| violence.   | 1256 |
| (C) No person who discovers the body or acquires the first              | 1257 |
| knowledge of the death of a person shall fail to report the             | 1258 |
| death immediately to a physician or advanced practice registered        | 1259 |
| nurse whom the person knows to be treating the deceased for a           | 1260 |
| condition from which death at such time would not be unexpected,        | 1261 |
| or to a law enforcement officer, an ambulance service, an               | 1262 |
| emergency squad, or the coroner in a political subdivision in           | 1263 |
| which the body is discovered, the death is believed to have             | 1264 |
| occurred, or knowledge concerning the death is obtained. For            | 1265 |
| purposes of this division, "advanced practice registered nurse"         | 1266 |
| does not include a certified registered nurse anesthetist.              | 1267 |
| (D) No person shall fail to provide upon request of the                 | 1268 |
| person to whom a report required by division (C) of this section        | 1269 |
| was made, or to any law enforcement officer who has reasonable          | 1270 |
| cause to assert the authority to investigate the circumstances          | 1271 |
| surrounding the death, any facts within the person's knowledge          | 1272 |
| surrounding one deadn, and rades wromin one person s into reage         |      |

that may have a bearing on the investigation of the death.

| (E)(1) As used in this division, "burn injury" means any         | 1274 |
|--|------|
| of the following:  | 1275 |
| (a) Second or third degree burns;                                | 1276 |
| (b) Any burns to the upper respiratory tract or laryngeal        | 1277 |
| edema due to the inhalation of superheated air;                  | 1278 |
| (c) Any burn injury or wound that may result in death;           | 1279 |
| (d) Any physical harm to persons caused by or as the             | 1280 |
| result of the use of fireworks, novelties and trick noisemakers, | 1281 |
| and wire sparklers, as each is defined by section 3743.01 of the | 1282 |
| Revised Code.  | 1283 |
| (2) No physician, nurse, physician assistant, or limited         | 1284 |
| practitioner who, outside a hospital, sanitarium, or other       | 1285 |
| medical facility, attends or treats a person who has sustained a | 1286 |
| burn injury that is inflicted by an explosion or other           | 1287 |
| incendiary device or that shows evidence of having been          | 1288 |
| inflicted in a violent, malicious, or criminal manner shall fail | 1289 |
| to report the burn injury immediately to the local arson, or     | 1290 |
| fire and explosion investigation, bureau, if there is a bureau   | 1291 |
| of this type in the jurisdiction in which the person is attended | 1292 |
| or treated, or otherwise to local law enforcement authorities.   | 1293 |
| (3) No manager, superintendent, or other person in charge        | 1294 |
| of a hospital, sanitarium, or other medical facility in which a  | 1295 |
| person is attended or treated for any burn injury that is        | 1296 |
| inflicted by an explosion or other incendiary device or that     | 1297 |
| shows evidence of having been inflicted in a violent, malicious, | 1298 |
| or criminal manner shall fail to report the burn injury          | 1299 |
| immediately to the local arson, or fire and explosion            | 1300 |
| investigation, bureau, if there is a bureau of this type in the  | 1301 |
| jurisdiction in which the person is attended or treated, or      | 1302 |

1332

otherwise to local law enforcement authorities.

- (4) No person who is required to report any burn injury

  under division (E)(2) or (3) of this section shall fail to file,

  within three working days after attending or treating the

  1306

  victim, a written report of the burn injury with the office of

  the state fire marshal. The report shall comply with the uniform

  1308

  standard developed by the state fire marshal pursuant to

  1309

  division (A)(15) of section 3737.22 of the Revised Code.
- (5) Anyone participating in the making of reports under 1311 division (E) of this section or anyone participating in a 1312 judicial proceeding resulting from the reports is immune from 1313 any civil or criminal liability that otherwise might be incurred 1314 or imposed as a result of such actions. Notwithstanding section 1315 4731.22 of the Revised Code, the physician-patient relationship 1316 or advanced practice registered nurse-patient relationship is 1317 not a ground for excluding evidence regarding a person's burn 1318 injury or the cause of the burn injury in any judicial 1319 proceeding resulting from a report submitted under division (E) 1320 of this section. 1321
- (F)(1) Any doctor of medicine or osteopathic medicine, 1322 hospital intern or resident, registered or licensed practical 1323 nurse, psychologist, social worker, independent social worker, 1324 social work assistant, licensed professional clinical counselor, 1325 licensed professional counselor, independent marriage and family 1326 therapist, or marriage and family therapist who knows or has 1327 reasonable cause to believe that a patient or client has been 1328 the victim of domestic violence, as defined in section 3113.31 1329 of the Revised Code, shall note that knowledge or belief and the 1330 basis for it in the patient's or client's records. 1331
  - (2) Notwithstanding section 4731.22 of the Revised Code,

2739.12 of the Revised Code.

(4) Disclosure of the information would amount to

disclosure by a member of the ordained clergy of an organized

1359

1360

1361

| the <del>doctor patient physician-patient privilege or advanced</del> | 1333 |
|---|------|
| practice registered nurse-patient privilege shall not be a            | 1334 |
| ground for excluding any information regarding the report             | 1335 |
| containing the knowledge or belief noted under division (F)(1)        | 1336 |
| of this section, and the information may be admitted as evidence      | 1337 |
| in accordance with the Rules of Evidence.                             | 1338 |
| (G) Divisions (A) and (D) of this section do not require              | 1339 |
| disclosure of information, when any of the following applies:         | 1340 |
| (1) The information is privileged by reason of the                    | 1341 |
| relationship between attorney and client; doctor physician and        | 1342 |
| patient; advanced practice registered nurse and patient;              | 1343 |
| licensed psychologist or licensed school psychologist and             | 1344 |
| client; licensed professional clinical counselor, licensed            | 1345 |
| professional counselor, independent social worker, social             | 1346 |
| worker, independent marriage and family therapist, or marriage        | 1347 |
| and family therapist and client; member of the clergy, rabbi,         | 1348 |
| minister, or priest and any person communicating information          | 1349 |
| confidentially to the member of the clergy, rabbi, minister, or       | 1350 |
| priest for a religious counseling purpose of a professional           | 1351 |
| character; husband and wife; or a communications assistant and        | 1352 |
| those who are a party to a telecommunications relay service           | 1353 |
| call.   | 1354 |
| (2) The information would tend to incriminate a member of             | 1355 |
| the actor's immediate family.   | 1356 |
| (3) Disclosure of the information would amount to                     | 1357 |
| revealing a news source, privileged under section 2739.04 or          | 1358 |

1387

1388

1389

1390

| r  | eligious body of a confidential communication made to that      | 1362 |
|----|---|------|
| m  | ember of the clergy in that member's capacity as a member of    | 1363 |
| t! | he clergy by a person seeking the aid or counsel of that member | 1364 |
| 0  | f the clergy.   | 1365 |
|    | (5) Disclosure would amount to revealing information            | 1366 |
| a  | cquired by the actor in the course of the actor's duties in     | 1367 |
| C  | onnection with a bona fide program of treatment or services for | 1368 |
| d  | rug dependent persons or persons in danger of drug dependence,  | 1369 |
| w. | hich program is maintained or conducted by a hospital, clinic,  | 1370 |
| р  | erson, agency, or services provider certified pursuant to       | 1371 |
| S  | ection 5119.36 of the Revised Code.                             | 1372 |
|    | (6) Disclosure would amount to revealing information            | 1373 |
| a  | cquired by the actor in the course of the actor's duties in     | 1374 |
| C  | onnection with a bona fide program for providing counseling     | 1375 |
| S  | ervices to victims of crimes that are violations of section     | 1376 |
| 2  | 907.02 or 2907.05 of the Revised Code or to victims of          | 1377 |
| f  | elonious sexual penetration in violation of former section      | 1378 |
| 2  | 907.12 of the Revised Code. As used in this division,           | 1379 |
| ** | counseling services" include services provided in an informal   | 1380 |
| s  | etting by a person who, by education or experience, is          | 1381 |
| C  | ompetent to provide those services.                             | 1382 |
|    | (H) No disclosure of information pursuant to this section       | 1383 |
| g  | ives rise to any liability or recrimination for a breach of     | 1384 |
| p  | rivilege or confidence.   | 1385 |
|    |   |      |

(I) Whoever violates division (A) or (B) of this section

is guilty of failure to report a crime. Violation of division

(A)(1) of this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

Violation of division (A)(2) or (B) of this section is a

misdemeanor of the second degree.

| (J) Whoever violates division (C) or (D) of this section                       | 1391 |
|--|------|
| is guilty of failure to report knowledge of a death, a                         | 1392 |
| misdemeanor of the fourth degree.  | 1393 |
| (K)(1) Whoever negligently violates division (E) of this                       | 1394 |
| section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor.                                      | 1395 |
| (2) Whoever knowingly violates division (E) of this                            | 1396 |
| section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the second degree.                       | 1397 |
| (L) As used in this section, "nurse" includes an advanced                      | 1398 |
| practice registered nurse, registered nurse, and licensed                      | 1399 |
| <pre>practical nurse.</pre>  | 1400 |
| Sec. 2925.61. (A) As used in this section:                                     | 1401 |
| (1) "Law enforcement agency" means a government entity                         | 1402 |
| that employs peace officers to perform law enforcement duties.                 | 1403 |
| (2) "Licensed health professional" means all of the                            | 1404 |
| following:   | 1405 |
| (a) A physician;   | 1406 |
| (b) A physician assistant who is licensed under Chapter                        | 1407 |
| 4730. of the Revised Code, holds a valid prescriber number                     | 1408 |
| issued by the state medical board, and has been granted                        | 1409 |
| physician-delegated prescriptive authority;                                    | 1410 |
| (c) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,                      | 1411 |
| or certified An advanced practice registered nurse practitioner                | 1412 |
| who holds a <del>certificate to prescribe</del> <u>current</u> , valid license | 1413 |
| issued under section 4723.48 Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code                 | 1414 |
| and is designated as a clinical nurse specialist, certified                    | 1415 |
| nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner.                                | 1416 |
| (3) "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in section                         | 1417 |

## 2921.51 of the Revised Code. 1418 (4) "Physician" means an individual who is authorized 1419 under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and 1420 surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine 1421 1422 and surgery. (B) A family member, friend, or other individual who is in 1423 a position to assist an individual who is apparently 1424 1425 experiencing or at risk of experiencing an opioid-related overdose, is not subject to criminal prosecution for a violation 1426 of section 4731.41 of the Revised Code or criminal prosecution 1427 under this chapter if the individual, acting in good faith, does 1428 all of the following: 1429 (1) Obtains naloxone pursuant to a prescription issued by 1430 a licensed health professional or obtains naloxone from one of 1431 the following: a licensed health professional, an individual who 1432 is authorized by a physician under section 4731.941 of the 1433 Revised Code to personally furnish naloxone, or a pharmacist or 1434 pharmacy intern who is authorized by a physician or board of 1435 health under section 4729.44 of the Revised Code to dispense 1436 1437 naloxone without a prescription; (2) Administers the naloxone obtained as described in 1438 division (B)(1) of this section to an individual who is 1439 apparently experiencing an opioid-related overdose; 1440 (3) Attempts to summon emergency services as soon as 1441 practicable either before or after administering the naloxone. 1442 (C) Division (B) of this section does not apply to a peace 1443 officer or to an emergency medical technician-basic, emergency 1444 medical technician-intermediate, or emergency medical 1445

technician-paramedic, as defined in section 4765.01 of the

| Revised Code.  | 1447 |
|--|------|
| (D) A peace officer employed by a law enforcement agency         | 1448 |
| is not subject to administrative action, criminal prosecution    | 1449 |
| for a violation of section 4731.41 of the Revised Code, or       | 1450 |
| criminal prosecution under this chapter if the peace officer,    | 1451 |
| acting in good faith, obtains naloxone from the peace officer's  | 1452 |
| law enforcement agency and administers the naloxone to an        | 1453 |
| individual who is apparently experiencing an opioid-related      | 1454 |
| overdose.  | 1455 |
| Sec. 3701.351. (A) The governing body of every hospital          | 1456 |
| shall set standards and procedures to be applied by the hospital | 1457 |
| and its medical staff in considering and acting upon             | 1458 |
| applications for staff membership or professional privileges.    | 1459 |
| These standards and procedures shall be available for public     | 1460 |
| inspection.  | 1461 |
| (B) The governing body of any hospital, in considering and       | 1462 |
| acting upon applications for staff membership or professional    | 1463 |
| privileges within the scope of the applicants' respective        | 1464 |
| licensures, shall not discriminate against a qualified person    | 1465 |
| solely on the basis of whether that person is certified to       | 1466 |
| practice medicine, osteopathic medicine, or podiatry, or is      | 1467 |
| licensed to practice dentistry or psychology, or is licensed to  | 1468 |
| practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse. Staff | 1469 |
| membership or professional privileges shall be considered and    | 1470 |
| acted on in accordance with standards and procedures established | 1471 |
| under division (A) of this section. This section does not permit | 1472 |
| a psychologist to admit a patient to a hospital in violation of  | 1473 |
| section 3727.06 of the Revised Code.                             | 1474 |
| (C) The governing body of any hospital that is licensed to       | 1475 |
| provide maternity services, in considering and acting upon       | 1476 |

| applications for clinical privileges, shall not discriminate     | 1477 |
|--|------|
| against a qualified person solely on the basis that the person   | 1478 |
| is authorized to practice nurse-midwifery. An application from a | 1479 |
| certified nurse-midwife who is not employed by the hospital      | 1480 |
| shall contain the name of a physician member of the hospital's   | 1481 |
| medical staff who holds clinical privileges in obstetrics at     | 1482 |
| that hospital and who has agreed to be the collaborating         | 1483 |
| physician for the applicant in accordance with section 4723.43   | 1484 |
| of the Revised Code.   | 1485 |
| (D) Any person may apply to the court of common pleas for        | 1486 |
| temporary or permanent injunctions restraining a violation of    | 1487 |
| division (A), (B), or (C) of this section. This action is an     | 1488 |
| additional remedy not dependent on the adequacy of the remedy at | 1489 |
| law.   | 1490 |
| (E)(1) If a hospital does not provide or permit the              | 1491 |
| provision of any diagnostic or treatment service for mental or   | 1492 |
| emotional disorders or any other service that may be legally     | 1493 |
| performed by a psychologist licensed under Chapter 4732. of the  | 1494 |
| Revised Code, this section does not require the hospital to      | 1495 |
| provide or permit the provision of any such service and the      | 1496 |
| hospital shall be exempt from requirements of this section       | 1497 |
| pertaining to psychologists.                                     | 1498 |
| (2) This section does not impair the right of a hospital         | 1499 |
| to enter into an employment, personal service, or any other kind | 1500 |
| of contract with a licensed psychologist, upon any such terms as | 1501 |
| the parties may mutually agree, for the provision of any service | 1502 |
| that may be legally performed by a licensed psychologist.        | 1503 |
| Sec. 3701.926. (A) To be eligible for inclusion in the           | 1504 |
| patient centered medical home education pilot project, a primary | 1505 |

care practice led by physicians shall meet all of the following

| requirements:   | 1507 |
|---|------|
| (1) Consist of physicians who are board-certified in              | 1508 |
| family medicine, general pediatrics, or internal medicine, as     | 1509 |
| those designations are issued by a medical specialty certifying   | 1510 |
| board recognized by the American board of medical specialties or  | 1511 |
| American osteopathic association;                                 | 1512 |
| (2) Be capable of adapting the practice during the period         | 1513 |
| in which the practice participates in the patient centered        | 1514 |
| medical home education pilot project in such a manner that the    | 1515 |
| practice is fully compliant with the minimum standards for        | 1516 |
| operation of a patient centered medical home, as those standards  | 1517 |
| are established by the director of health;                        | 1518 |
| (3) Have submitted an application to participate in the           | 1519 |
| project established under former section 185.05 of the Revised    | 1520 |
| Code not later than April 15, 2011.                               | 1521 |
| (4) Meet any other criteria established by the director as        | 1522 |
| part of the selection process.                                    | 1523 |
| (B) To be eligible for inclusion in the pilot project, a          | 1524 |
| primary care practice led by advanced practice registered nurses  | 1525 |
| shall meet all of the following requirements:                     | 1526 |
| (1) Consist of advanced practice registered nurses, each          | 1527 |
| of whom meets <u>all both</u> of the following requirements:      | 1528 |
| (a) Holds a certificate to prescribe issued under section-        | 1529 |
| 4723.48 of the Revised Code; Is authorized to prescribe drugs and | 1530 |
| therapeutic devices under section 4723.43 of the Revised Code;    | 1531 |
| (b) Is board-certified by a national certifying                   | 1532 |
| organization approved by the board of nursing pursuant to         | 1533 |
| section 4723.46 of the Revised Code as a family nurse             | 1534 |

| practitioner oradult nurse practitioner by the American          | 1535 |
|--|------|
| academy of nurse practitioners or American nurses credentialing  | 1536 |
| center, board-certified as a geriatric adult-gerontology nurse   | 1537 |
| practitioner-orwomen's health nurse practitioner-by the-         | 1538 |
| American nurses credentialing center, or is board-certified as a | 1539 |
| pediatric nurse practitioner by the American nurses              | 1540 |
| credentialing center or pediatric nursing certification board;   | 1541 |
| (c) Collaborates under a standard care arrangement with a        | 1542 |
| physician with board certification as specified in division (A)  | 1543 |
| (1) of this section and who is an active participant on the      | 1544 |
| health care team.  | 1545 |
| (2) Be capable of adapting the practice during the period        | 1546 |
| in which the practice participates in the project in such a      | 1547 |
| manner that the practice is fully compliant with the minimum     | 1548 |
| standards for operation of a patient centered medical home, as   | 1549 |
| those standards are established by the director;                 | 1550 |
| (3) Have submitted an application to participate in the          | 1551 |
| project established under former section 185.05 of the Revised   | 1552 |
| Code not later than April 15, 2011.                              | 1553 |
| (4) Meet any other criteria established by the director as       | 1554 |
| part of the selection process.                                   | 1555 |
| Sec. 3719.121. (A) Except as otherwise provided in section       | 1556 |
| 4723.28, 4723.35, 4730.25, 4731.22, 4734.39, or 4734.41 of the   | 1557 |
| Revised Code, the license, certificate, or registration of any   | 1558 |
| dentist, chiropractor, physician, podiatrist, registered nurse,  | 1559 |
| advanced practice registered nurse, licensed practical nurse,    | 1560 |
| physician assistant, pharmacist, pharmacy intern, optometrist,   | 1561 |
| or veterinarian who is or becomes addicted to the use of         | 1562 |
| controlled substances shall be suspended by the board that       | 1563 |

| authorized the person's license, certificate, or registration    | 1564 |
|--|------|
| until the person offers satisfactory proof to the board that the | 1565 |
| person no longer is addicted to the use of controlled            | 1566 |
| substances.  | 1567 |

- (B) If the board under which a person has been issued a 1568 license, certificate, or evidence of registration determines 1569 that there is clear and convincing evidence that continuation of 1570 the person's professional practice or method of prescribing or 1571 personally furnishing controlled substances presents a danger of 1572 immediate and serious harm to others, the board may suspend the 1573 person's license, certificate, or registration without a 1574 hearing. Except as otherwise provided in sections 4715.30, 1575 4723.281, 4729.16, 4730.25, 4731.22, and 4734.36 of the Revised 1576 Code, the board shall follow the procedure for suspension 1577 without a prior hearing in section 119.07 of the Revised Code. 1578 The suspension shall remain in effect, unless removed by the 1579 board, until the board's final adjudication order becomes 1580 effective, except that if the board does not issue its final 1581 adjudication order within ninety days after the hearing, the 1582 suspension shall be void on the ninety-first day after the 1583 1584 hearing.
- (C) On receiving notification pursuant to section 2929.42 1585 or 3719.12 of the Revised Code, the board under which a person 1586 has been issued a license, certificate, or evidence of 1587 registration immediately shall suspend the license, certificate, 1588 or registration of that person on a plea of guilty to, a finding 1589 by a jury or court of the person's guilt of, or conviction of a 1590 felony drug abuse offense; a finding by a court of the person's 1591 eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction; a plea of 1592 guilty to, or a finding by a jury or court of the person's guilt 1593 of, or the person's conviction of an offense in another 1594

| jurisdiction that is essentially the same as a felony drug abuse | 1595 |
|--|------|
| offense; or a finding by a court of the person's eligibility for | 1596 |
| treatment or intervention in lieu of conviction in another       | 1597 |
| jurisdiction. The board shall notify the holder of the license,  | 1598 |
| certificate, or registration of the suspension, which shall      | 1599 |
| remain in effect until the board holds an adjudicatory hearing   | 1600 |
| under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.                          | 1601 |

Sec. 3727.08. Not later than ninety days after the 1602 effective date of this section, every hospital shall adopt 1603 protocols providing for conducting an interview with the 1604 patient, for conducting one or more interviews, separate and 1605 apart from the interview with the patient, with any family or 1606 household member present, and for creating whenever possible a 1607 photographic record of the patient's injuries, in situations in 1608 which a doctor of medicine or osteopathic medicine, hospital 1609 intern or resident, or registered, advanced practice registered, 1610 or licensed practical nurse knows or has reasonable cause to 1611 believe that the patient has been the victim of domestic 1612 violence, as defined in section 3113.31 of the Revised Code. 1613

Sec. 3923.233. Notwithstanding any provision of any 1614 certificate furnished by an insurer in connection with or 1615 pursuant to any group sickness and accident insurance policy 1616 delivered, issued, renewed, or used, in or outside this state, 1617 on or after January 1, 1985, and notwithstanding any provision 1618 of any policy of insurance delivered, issued for delivery, 1619 renewed, or used, in or outside this state, on or after January 1620 1, 1985, whenever the policy or certificate is subject to the 1621 jurisdiction of this state and provides for reimbursement for 1622 any service that may be legally performed by an advanced 1623 practice registered nurse who holds a current, valid license 1624 issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code and is designated 1625

| <u>as</u> a certified nurse-midwife who is authorized under in  | 1626 |
|---|------|
| accordance with section 4723.42 of the Revised Code to practice | 1627 |
| nurse-midwifery, reimbursement under the policy or certificate  | 1628 |
| shall not be denied to a certified nurse-midwife performing the | 1629 |
| service in collaboration with a licensed physician. The         | 1630 |
| collaborating physician shall be identified on an insurance     | 1631 |
| claim form.   | 1632 |

The cost of collaboration with a certified nurse-midwife 1633 by a licensed physician as required under section 4723.43 of the 1634 Revised Code is a reimbursable expense. 1635

The division of any reimbursement payment for services 1636 performed by a certified nurse-midwife between the certified 1637 nurse-midwife and the certified nurse-midwife's collaborating 1638 physician shall be determined and mutually agreed upon by the 1639 certified nurse-midwife and the physician. The division of fees 1640 shall not be considered a violation of division (B)(17) of 1641 section 4731.22 of the Revised Code. In no case shall the total 1642 fees charged exceed the fee the physician would have charged had 1643 the physician provided the entire service. 1644

Sec. 3923.301. Every person, the state and any of its 1645 instrumentalities, any county, township, school district, or 1646 other political subdivision and any of its instrumentalities, 1647 and any municipal corporation and any of its instrumentalities 1648 that provides payment for health care benefits for any of its 1649 employees resident in this state, which benefits are not 1650 provided by contract with an insurer qualified to provide 1651 sickness and accident insurance or a health insuring 1652 corporation, and that includes reimbursement for any service 1653 that may be legally performed by <u>an advanced practice registered</u> 1654 nurse who holds a current, valid license issued under Chapter 1655

1685

| 4723. of the Revised Code and is designated as a certified                                   | 1656 |
|--|------|
| nurse-midwife who is authorized under-in accordance with section                             | 1657 |
| 4723.42 of the Revised Code <del>to practice nurse-midwifery</del> , shall                   | 1658 |
| not deny reimbursement to a certified nurse-midwife performing                               | 1659 |
| the service if the service is performed in collaboration with a                              | 1660 |
| licensed physician. The collaborating physician shall be                                     | 1661 |
| identified on the claim form.  | 1662 |
| The cost of collaboration with a certified nurse-midwife                                     | 1663 |
| by a licensed physician as required under section 4723.43 of the                             | 1664 |
| Revised Code is a reimbursable expense.  | 1665 |
| The division of any reimbursement payment for services                                       | 1666 |
| performed by a certified nurse-midwife between the <a href="mailto:certified">certified</a>  | 1667 |
| nurse-midwife and the <a href="mailto:certified">certified</a> nurse-midwife's collaborating | 1668 |
| physician shall be determined and mutually agreed upon by the                                | 1669 |
| certified nurse-midwife and the physician. The division of fees                              | 1670 |
| shall not be considered a violation of division (B)(17) of                                   | 1671 |
| section 4731.22 of the Revised Code. In no case shall the total                              | 1672 |
| fees charged exceed the fee the physician would have charged had                             | 1673 |
| the physician provided the entire service.   | 1674 |
| Sec. 3923.63. (A) Notwithstanding section 3901.71 of the                                     | 1675 |
| Revised Code, each individual or group policy of sickness and                                | 1676 |
| accident insurance delivered, issued for delivery, or renewed in                             | 1677 |
| this state that provides maternity benefits shall provide                                    | 1678 |
| coverage of inpatient care and follow-up care for a mother and                               | 1679 |
| her newborn as follows:  | 1680 |
| (1) The policy shall cover a minimum of forty-eight hours                                    | 1681 |
| of inpatient care following a normal vaginal delivery and a                                  | 1682 |
| minimum of ninety-six hours of inpatient care following a                                    | 1683 |

cesarean delivery. Services covered as inpatient care shall

include medical, educational, and any other services that are

| consistent with the inpatient care recommended in the protocols | 1686 |
|---|------|
| and guidelines developed by national organizations that         | 1687 |
| represent pediatric, obstetric, and nursing professionals.      | 1688 |

(2) The policy shall cover a physician-directed source of 1689 follow-up care or a source of follow-up care directed by an 1690 advanced practice registered nurse. Services covered as follow-1691 up care shall include physical assessment of the mother and 1692 newborn, parent education, assistance and training in breast or 1693 bottle feeding, assessment of the home support system, 1694 performance of any medically necessary and appropriate clinical 1695 tests, and any other services that are consistent with the 1696 follow-up care recommended in the protocols and guidelines 1697 developed by national organizations that represent pediatric, 1698 obstetric, and nursing professionals. The coverage shall apply 1699 to services provided in a medical setting or through home health 1700 care visits. The coverage shall apply to a home health care 1701 visit only if the health care professional who conducts the 1702 visit is knowledgeable and experienced in maternity and newborn 1703 care. 1704

When a decision is made in accordance with division (B) of 1705 this section to discharge a mother or newborn prior to the 1706 expiration of the applicable number of hours of inpatient care 1707 required to be covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall 1708 apply to all follow-up care that is provided within seventy-two 1709 hours after discharge. When a mother or newborn receives at 1710 least the number of hours of inpatient care required to be 1711 covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall apply to follow-up 1712 care that is determined to be medically necessary by the health 1713 care professionals responsible for discharging the mother or 1714 1715 newborn.

| section shall be made by the physician attending the mother or newborn, except that if a <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife is attending the mother in collaboration with a physician, the decision may be made by the <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife. Decisions regarding early discharge shall be made only after conferring with the mother or a person responsible for the mother or newborn. For purposes of this division, a person responsible for the mother or newborn may include a parent, guardian, or any other person | 1717<br>1718<br>1719<br>1720<br>1721<br>1722<br>1723<br>1724<br>1725<br>1726<br>1727 |
|---|--|
| newborn, except that if a <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife is attending the mother in collaboration with a physician, the decision may be made by the <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife. Decisions regarding early discharge shall be made only after conferring with the mother or a person responsible for the mother or newborn. For purposes of this division, a person responsible for the mother or newborn may include a parent, guardian, or any other person  | 1719<br>1720<br>1721<br>1722<br>1723<br>1724<br>1725<br>1726                         |
| the mother in collaboration with a physician, the decision may be made by the <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife. Decisions regarding early discharge shall be made only after conferring with the mother or a person responsible for the mother or newborn. For purposes of this division, a person responsible for the mother or newborn may include a parent, guardian, or any other person  | 1720<br>1721<br>1722<br>1723<br>1724<br>1725<br>1726                                 |
| be made by the <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife. Decisions regarding early discharge shall be made only after conferring with the mother or a person responsible for the mother or newborn. For purposes of this division, a person responsible for the mother or newborn may include a parent, guardian, or any other person   | 1721<br>1722<br>1723<br>1724<br>1725<br>1726<br>1727                                 |
| early discharge shall be made only after conferring with the mother or a person responsible for the mother or newborn. For purposes of this division, a person responsible for the mother or newborn may include a parent, guardian, or any other person  | 1722<br>1723<br>1724<br>1725<br>1726<br>1727   |
| mother or a person responsible for the mother or newborn. For purposes of this division, a person responsible for the mother or newborn may include a parent, guardian, or any other person   | 1723<br>1724<br>1725<br>1726<br>1727   |
| purposes of this division, a person responsible for the mother or newborn may include a parent, guardian, or any other person   | 1724<br>1725<br>1726<br>1727   |
| or newborn may include a parent, guardian, or any other person  | 1725<br>1726<br>1727   |
|   | 1726<br>1727   |
| with authority to make medical decisions for the mother or  | 1727   |
|   |  |
| newborn.  | 1728   |
| (C)(1) No sickness and accident insurer may do either of  |  |
| the following:  | 1729   |
| (a) Terminate the participation of a health care  | 1730   |
| professional or health care facility as a provider under a  | 1731   |
| sickness and accident insurance policy solely for making  | 1732   |
| recommendations for inpatient or follow-up care for a particular  | 1733   |
| mother or newborn that are consistent with the care required to   | 1734   |
| be covered by this section;   | 1735   |
| (b) Establish or offer monetary or other financial  | 1736   |
| incentives for the purpose of encouraging a person to decline   | 1737   |
| the inpatient or follow-up care required to be covered by this  | 1738   |
| section.  | 1739   |
| (2) Whoever violates division (C)(1)(a) or (b) of this  | 1740   |
| section has engaged in an unfair and deceptive act or practice  | 1741   |
| in the business of insurance under sections 3901.19 to 3901.26  | 1742   |
| of the Revised Code.  | 1743   |

(D) This section does not do any of the following:

| (1) Require a policy to cover inpatient or follow-up care         | 1745 |
|---|------|
| that is not received in accordance with the policy's terms        | 1746 |
| pertaining to the health care professionals and facilities from   | 1747 |
| which an individual is authorized to receive health care          | 1748 |
| services;   | 1749 |
| (2) Require a mother or newborn to stay in a hospital or          | 1750 |
| other inpatient setting for a fixed period of time following      | 1751 |
| delivery;   | 1752 |
| (3) Require a child to be delivered in a hospital or other        | 1753 |
| <pre>inpatient setting;</pre>                                     | 1754 |
| (4) Authorize a <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife to practice beyond | 1755 |
| the authority to practice nurse-midwifery in accordance with      | 1756 |
| Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;                                | 1757 |
| (5) Establish minimum standards of medical diagnosis, care        | 1758 |
| or treatment for inpatient or follow-up care for a mother or      | 1759 |
| newborn. A deviation from the care required to be covered under   | 1760 |
| this section shall not, solely on the basis of this section,      | 1761 |
| give rise to a medical claim or derivative medical claim, as      | 1762 |
| those terms are defined in section 2305.113 of the Revised Code.  | 1763 |
| Sec. 3923.64. (A) Notwithstanding section 3901.71 of the          | 1764 |
| Revised Code, each public employee benefit plan established or    | 1765 |
| modified in this state that provides maternity benefits shall     | 1766 |
| provide coverage of inpatient care and follow-up care for a       | 1767 |
| mother and her newborn as follows:                                | 1768 |
| (1) The plan shall cover a minimum of forty-eight hours of        | 1769 |
| inpatient care following a normal vaginal delivery and a minimum  | 1770 |
| of ninety-six hours of inpatient care following a cesarean        | 1771 |
| delivery. Services covered as inpatient care shall include        | 1772 |
| medical, educational, and any other services that are consistent  | 1773 |

| with the inpatient care recommended in the protocols and      | 1774 |
|---|------|
| guidelines developed by national organizations that represent | 1775 |
| pediatric, obstetric, and nursing professionals.              | 1776 |

(2) The plan shall cover a physician-directed source of 1777 follow-up care or a source of follow-up care directed by an 1778 advanced practice registered nurse. Services covered as follow-1779 up care shall include physical assessment of the mother and 1780 newborn, parent education, assistance and training in breast or 1781 bottle feeding, assessment of the home support system, 1782 performance of any medically necessary and appropriate clinical 1783 tests, and any other services that are consistent with the 1784 follow-up care recommended in the protocols and guidelines 1785 developed by national organizations that represent pediatric, 1786 obstetric, and nursing professionals. The coverage shall apply 1787 to services provided in a medical setting or through home health 1788 care visits. The coverage shall apply to a home health care 1789 visit only if the health care professional who conducts the 1790 visit is knowledgeable and experienced in maternity and newborn 1791 1792 care.

When a decision is made in accordance with division (B) of 1793 this section to discharge a mother or newborn prior to the 1794 expiration of the applicable number of hours of inpatient care 1795 required to be covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall 1796 apply to all follow-up care that is provided within seventy-two 1797 hours after discharge. When a mother or newborn receives at 1798 least the number of hours of inpatient care required to be 1799 covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall apply to follow-up 1800 care that is determined to be medically necessary by the health 1801 care professionals responsible for discharging the mother or 1802 1803 newborn.

| (B) Any decision to shorten the length of inpatient stay              | 1804 |
|---|------|
| to less than that specified under division (A)(1) of this             | 1805 |
| section shall be made by the physician attending the mother or        | 1806 |
| newborn, except that if a <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife is attending | 1807 |
| the mother in collaboration with a physician, the decision may        | 1808 |
| be made by the <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife. Decisions regarding    | 1809 |
| early discharge shall be made only after conferring with the          | 1810 |
| mother or a person responsible for the mother or newborn. For         | 1811 |
| purposes of this division, a person responsible for the mother        | 1812 |
| or newborn may include a parent, guardian, or any other person        | 1813 |
| with authority to make medical decisions for the mother or            | 1814 |
| newborn.  | 1815 |
| (C)(1) No public employer who offers an employee benefit              | 1816 |
| plan may do either of the following:                                  | 1817 |
| (a) Terminate the participation of a health care                      | 1818 |
| professional or health care facility as a provider under the          | 1819 |
| plan solely for making recommendations for inpatient or follow-       | 1820 |
| up care for a particular mother or newborn that are consistent        | 1821 |
| with the care required to be covered by this section;                 | 1822 |
| (b) Establish or offer monetary or other financial                    | 1823 |
| incentives for the purpose of encouraging a person to decline         | 1824 |
| the inpatient or follow-up care required to be covered by this        | 1825 |
| section.  | 1826 |
| (2) Whoever violates division (C)(1)(a) or (b) of this                | 1827 |
| section has engaged in an unfair and deceptive act or practice        | 1828 |
| in the business of insurance under sections 3901.19 to 3901.26        | 1829 |
| of the Revised Code.  | 1830 |
| (D) This section does not do any of the following:                    | 1831 |

(1) Require a plan to cover inpatient or follow-up care

| that is not received in accordance with the plan's terms          | 1833 |
|---|------|
| pertaining to the health care professionals and facilities from   | 1834 |
| which an individual is authorized to receive health care          | 1835 |
| services;   | 1836 |
| (2) Require a mother or newborn to stay in a hospital or          | 1837 |
| other inpatient setting for a fixed period of time following      | 1838 |
| delivery;   | 1839 |
| (3) Require a child to be delivered in a hospital or other        | 1840 |
| <pre>inpatient setting;</pre>                                     | 1841 |
| (4) Authorize a <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife to practice beyond | 1842 |
| the authority to practice nurse-midwifery in accordance with      | 1843 |
| Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;                                | 1844 |
| (5) Establish minimum standards of medical diagnosis,             | 1845 |
| care, or treatment for inpatient or follow-up care for a mother   | 1846 |
| or newborn. A deviation from the care required to be covered      | 1847 |
| under this section shall not, solely on the basis of this         | 1848 |
| section, give rise to a medical claim or derivative medical       | 1849 |
| claim, as those terms are defined in section 2305.113 of the      | 1850 |
| Revised Code.   | 1851 |
| Sec. 4713.02. (A) There is hereby created the state board         | 1852 |
| of cosmetology, consisting of all of the following members        | 1853 |
| appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the     | 1854 |
| senate:   | 1855 |
| (1) One person holding a current, valid cosmetologist,            | 1856 |
| managing cosmetologist, or cosmetology instructor license at the  | 1857 |
| time of appointment;  | 1858 |
| (2) Two persons holding current, valid managing                   | 1859 |
| cosmetologist licenses and actively engaged in managing beauty    | 1860 |
| salons at the time of appointment;                                | 1861 |

| (3) One person who holds a current, valid independent            | 1862 |
|--|------|
| contractor license at the time of appointment or the owner or    | 1863 |
| manager of a licensed salon in which at least one person holding | 1864 |
| a current, valid independent contractor license practices a      | 1865 |
| branch of cosmetology;   | 1866 |
| (4) One person who represents individuals who teach the          | 1867 |
| theory and practice of a branch of cosmetology at a vocational   | 1868 |
| school;  | 1869 |
| (5) One owner of a licensed school of cosmetology;               | 1870 |
| (6) One owner of at least five licensed salons;                  | 1871 |
| (7) One person who is either a certified nurse                   | 1872 |
| practitioner or clinical nurse specialist holding a certificate  | 1873 |
| of authority current, valid license to practice nursing as an    | 1874 |
| advanced practice registered nurse issued under Chapter 4723. of | 1875 |
| the Revised Code, or a physician authorized under Chapter 4731.  | 1876 |
| of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or          | 1877 |
| osteopathic medicine and surgery;                                | 1878 |
| (8) One person representing the general public.                  | 1879 |
| (B) The superintendent of public instruction shall               | 1880 |
| nominate three persons for the governor to choose from when      | 1881 |
| making an appointment under division (A)(4) of this section.     | 1882 |
| (C) All members shall be at least twenty-five years of           | 1883 |
| age, residents of the state, and citizens of the United States.  | 1884 |
| No more than two members, at any time, shall be graduates of the | 1885 |
| same school of cosmetology.                                      | 1886 |
| Except for the initial members appointed under divisions         | 1887 |
| (A)(3) and (4) of this section, terms of office are for five     | 1888 |
| years. The term of the initial member appointed under division   | 1889 |

| (A)(3) of this section shall be three years. The term of the     | 1890 |
|--|------|
| initial member appointed under division (A)(4) of this section   | 1891 |
| shall be four years. Terms shall commence on the first day of    | 1892 |
| November and end on the thirty-first day of October. Each member | 1893 |
| shall hold office from the date of appointment until the end of  | 1894 |
| the term for which appointed. In case of a vacancy occurring on  | 1895 |
| the board, the governor shall, in the same manner prescribed for | 1896 |
| the regular appointment to the board, fill the vacancy by        | 1897 |
| appointing a member. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy      | 1898 |
| occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which the      | 1899 |
| member's predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the     | 1900 |
| remainder of such term. Any member shall continue in office      | 1901 |
| subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term until the | 1902 |
| member's successor takes office, or until a period of sixty days | 1903 |
| has elapsed, whichever occurs first. Before entering upon the    | 1904 |
| discharge of the duties of the office of member, each member     | 1905 |
| shall take, and file with the secretary of state, the oath of    | 1906 |
| office required by Section 7 of Article XV, Ohio Constitution.   | 1907 |
|  |      |

The members of the board shall receive an amount fixed 1908 pursuant to Chapter 124. of the Revised Code per diem for every 1909 meeting of the board which they attend, together with their 1910 necessary expenses, and mileage for each mile necessarily 1911 traveled.

The members of the board shall annually elect, from among 1913 their number, a chairperson. 1914

The board shall prescribe the duties of its officers and 1915 establish an office within Franklin—County county. The board 1916 shall keep all records and files at the office and have the 1917 records and files at all reasonable hours open to public 1918 inspection. The board also shall adopt a seal. 1919

| Sec. 4723.01. As used in this chapter:                           | 1920 |
|--|------|
| (A) "Registered nurse" means an individual who holds a           | 1921 |
| current, valid license issued under this chapter that authorizes | 1922 |
| the practice of nursing as a registered nurse.                   | 1923 |
| (B) "Practice of nursing as a registered nurse" means            | 1924 |
| providing to individuals and groups nursing care requiring       | 1925 |
| specialized knowledge, judgment, and skill derived from the      | 1926 |
| principles of biological, physical, behavioral, social, and      | 1927 |
| nursing sciences. Such nursing care includes:                    | 1928 |
| (1) Identifying patterns of human responses to actual or         | 1929 |
| potential health problems amenable to a nursing regimen;         | 1930 |
| (2) Executing a nursing regimen through the selection,           | 1931 |
| performance, management, and evaluation of nursing actions;      | 1932 |
| (3) Assessing health status for the purpose of providing         | 1933 |
| nursing care;  | 1934 |
| (4) Providing health counseling and health teaching;             | 1935 |
| (5) Administering medications, treatments, and executing         | 1936 |
| regimens authorized by an individual who is authorized to        | 1937 |
| practice in this state and is acting within the course of the    | 1938 |
| individual's professional practice;                              | 1939 |
| (6) Teaching, administering, supervising, delegating, and        | 1940 |
| evaluating nursing practice.                                     | 1941 |
| (C) "Nursing regimen" may include preventative,                  | 1942 |
| restorative, and health-promotion activities.                    | 1943 |
| (D) "Assessing health status" means the collection of data       | 1944 |
| through nursing assessment techniques, which may include         | 1945 |
| interviews, observation, and physical evaluations for the        | 1946 |

| purpose of providing nursing care.                              | 1947 |
|---|------|
| (E) "Licensed practical nurse" means an individual who          | 1948 |
| holds a current, valid license issued under this chapter that   | 1949 |
| authorizes the practice of nursing as a licensed practical      | 1950 |
| nurse.  | 1951 |
| (F) "The practice of nursing as a licensed practical            | 1952 |
| nurse" means providing to individuals and groups nursing care   | 1953 |
| requiring the application of basic knowledge of the biological, | 1954 |
| physical, behavioral, social, and nursing sciences at the       | 1955 |
| direction of a registered nurse or any of the following who is  | 1956 |
| authorized to practice in this state: a physician, physician    | 1957 |
| assistant, dentist, podiatrist, optometrist, or chiropractor.   | 1958 |
| Such nursing care includes:                                     | 1959 |
| (1) Observation, patient teaching, and care in a diversity      | 1960 |
| of health care settings;  | 1961 |
| (2) Contributions to the planning, implementation, and          | 1962 |
| evaluation of nursing;  | 1963 |
| (3) Administration of medications and treatments                | 1964 |
| authorized by an individual who is authorized to practice in    | 1965 |
| this state and is acting within the course of the individual's  | 1966 |
| professional practice on the condition that the licensed        | 1967 |
| practical nurse is authorized under section 4723.17 of the      | 1968 |
| Revised Code to administer medications;                         | 1969 |
| (4) Administration to an adult of intravenous therapy           | 1970 |
| authorized by an individual who is authorized to practice in    | 1971 |
| this state and is acting within the course of the individual's  | 1972 |
| professional practice, on the condition that the licensed       | 1973 |
| practical nurse is authorized under section 4723.18 or 4723.181 | 1974 |
| of the Revised Code to perform intravenous therapy and performs | 1975 |

| intravenous therapy only in accordance with those sections;                   | 1976 |
|---|------|
| (5) Delegation of nursing tasks as directed by a                              | 1977 |
| registered nurse;   | 1978 |
| (6) Teaching nursing tasks to licensed practical nurses                       | 1979 |
| and individuals to whom the licensed practical nurse is                       | 1980 |
| authorized to delegate nursing tasks as directed by a registered              | 1981 |
| nurse.  | 1982 |
| (G) "Certified registered nurse anesthetist" means <del>a</del> an            | 1983 |
| advanced practice registered nurse who holds a current, valid                 | 1984 |
| certificate of authority <u>license</u> issued under this chapter that        | 1985 |
| authorizes the practice of nursing and is designated as a                     | 1986 |
| certified registered nurse anesthetist in accordance with                     | 1987 |
| section $\frac{4723.43}{4723.42}$ of the Revised Code and rules adopted by    | 1988 |
| the board of nursing.   | 1989 |
| (H) "Clinical nurse specialist" means aan advanced                            | 1990 |
| <pre>practice registered nurse who holds a current, valid certificate</pre>   | 1991 |
| of authority license issued under this chapter that authorizes                | 1992 |
| the practice of nursing and is designated as a clinical nurse                 | 1993 |
| specialist in accordance with section $4723.43 - 4723.42$ of the              | 1994 |
| Revised Code and rules adopted by the board of nursing.                       | 1995 |
| (I) "Certified nurse-midwife" means aan advanced practice                     | 1996 |
| registered nurse who holds a <u>current</u> , valid <del>certificate of</del> | 1997 |
| authority license issued under this chapter that authorizes the               | 1998 |
| practice of nursing and is designated as a certified nurse-                   | 1999 |
| midwife in accordance with section $\frac{4723.43}{4723.42}$ of the           | 2000 |
| Revised Code and rules adopted by the board of nursing.                       | 2001 |
| (J) "Certified nurse practitioner" means aan advanced                         | 2002 |
| <pre>practice registered nurse who holds a current, valid certificate</pre>   | 2003 |
| of authority license issued under this chapter that authorizes                | 2004 |

| the practice of nursing and is designated as a certified nurse   | 2005 |
|--|------|
| practitioner in accordance with section 4723.43 4723.42 of the   | 2006 |
| Revised Code and rules adopted by the board of nursing.          | 2007 |
| (K) "Physician" means an individual authorized under             | 2008 |
| Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and       | 2009 |
| surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.                     | 2010 |
| (L) "Collaboration" or "collaborating" means the                 | 2011 |
| following:   | 2012 |
| (1) In the case of a clinical nurse specialist, except as        | 2013 |
| provided in division (L)(3) of this section, or a certified      | 2014 |
| nurse practitioner, that one or more podiatrists acting within   | 2015 |
| the scope of practice of podiatry in accordance with section     | 2016 |
| 4731.51 of the Revised Code and with whom the nurse has entered  | 2017 |
| into a standard care arrangement or one or more physicians with  | 2018 |
| whom the nurse has entered into a standard care arrangement are  | 2019 |
| continuously available to communicate with the clinical nurse    | 2020 |
| specialist or certified nurse practitioner either in person or   | 2021 |
| by radio, telephone, or other form of telecommunication          | 2022 |
| <pre>electronic communication;</pre>                             | 2023 |
| (2) In the case of a certified nurse-midwife, that one or        | 2024 |
| more physicians with whom the certified nurse-midwife has        | 2025 |
| entered into a standard care arrangement are continuously        | 2026 |
| available to communicate with the certified nurse-midwife either | 2027 |
| in person or by radio, telephone, or other form of               | 2028 |
| telecommunication;   | 2029 |
| (3) In the case of a clinical nurse specialist who               | 2030 |
| practices the nursing specialty of mental health or psychiatric  | 2031 |
| mental health without being authorized to prescribe drugs and    | 2032 |
| therapeutic devices, that one or more physicians are             | 2033 |

| continuously available to communicate with the nurse either in-  | 2034 |
|--|------|
| person or by radio, telephone, or other form of                  | 2035 |
| telecommunication electronic communication.                      | 2036 |
| (M) "Supervision," as it pertains to a certified                 | 2037 |
| registered nurse anesthetist, means that the certified           | 2038 |
| registered nurse anesthetist is under the direction of a         | 2039 |
| podiatrist acting within the podiatrist's scope of practice in   | 2040 |
| accordance with section 4731.51 of the Revised Code, a dentist   | 2041 |
| acting within the dentist's scope of practice in accordance with | 2042 |
| Chapter 4715. of the Revised Code, or a physician, and, when     | 2043 |
| administering anesthesia, the certified registered nurse         | 2044 |
| anesthetist is in the immediate presence of the podiatrist,      | 2045 |
| dentist, or physician.   | 2046 |
| (N) "Standard care arrangement" means a written, formal          | 2047 |
| guide for planning and evaluating a patient's health care that   | 2048 |
| is developed by one or more collaborating physicians or          | 2049 |
| podiatrists and a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-    | 2050 |
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner and meets the           | 2051 |
| requirements of section 4723.431 of the Revised Code.            | 2052 |
| (O) "Advanced practice registered nurse" means a certified       | 2053 |
| registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist,         | 2054 |
| certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner an      | 2055 |
| individual who holds a current, valid license issued under this  | 2056 |
| chapter that authorizes the practice of nursing as an advanced   | 2057 |
| practice registered nurse and is designated as any of the        | 2058 |
| <pre>following:</pre>  | 2059 |
| (1) A certified registered nurse anesthetist;                    | 2060 |
| (2) A clinical nurse specialist;                                 | 2061 |
| (3) A certified nurse-midwife;                                   | 2062 |

| (4) A certified nurse practitioner.                                     | 2063 |
|---|------|
| (P) "Practice of nursing as an advanced practice                        | 2064 |
| registered nurse" means providing to individuals and groups             | 2065 |
| nursing care that requires knowledge and skill obtained from            | 2066 |
| advanced formal education, training, and clinical experience.           | 2067 |
| Such nursing care includes the care described in section 4723.43        | 2068 |
| of the Revised Code.  | 2069 |
| $\frac{P}{Q}$ "Dialysis care" means the care and procedures that        | 2070 |
| a dialysis technician or dialysis technician intern is                  | 2071 |
| authorized to provide and perform, as specified in section              | 2072 |
| 4723.72 of the Revised Code.  | 2073 |
| (Q) (R) "Dialysis technician" means an individual who                   | 2074 |
| holds a current, valid certificate to practice as a dialysis            | 2075 |
| technician issued under section 4723.75 of the Revised Code.            | 2076 |
| (R) (S) "Dialysis technician intern" means an individual                | 2077 |
| who holds a current, valid certificate to practice as a dialysis        | 2078 |
| technician intern issued under section 4723.75 of the Revised           | 2079 |
| Code.   | 2080 |
| $\overline{\text{(S)}}$ "Certified community health worker" means an    | 2081 |
| individual who holds a current, valid certificate as a community        | 2082 |
| health worker issued under section 4723.85 of the Revised Code.         | 2083 |
| $\frac{(T)-(U)}{(U)}$ "Medication aide" means an individual who holds a | 2084 |
| current, valid certificate issued under this chapter that               | 2085 |
| authorizes the individual to administer medication in accordance        | 2086 |
| with section 4723.67 of the Revised Code;                               | 2087 |
| (V) "Nursing specialty" means a specialty in practice as a              | 2088 |
| certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse                  | 2089 |
| specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse                 | 2090 |
| practitioner.   | 2091 |

| Sec. 4723.011. As used in this chapter, unless otherwise         | 2092 |
|--|------|
| specified, "registered nurse" includes a registered nurse who is | 2093 |
| also licensed under this chapter as an advanced practice         | 2094 |
| registered nurse.  | 2095 |
| Sec. 4723.02. The board of nursing shall assume and              | 2096 |
| exercise all the powers and perform all the duties conferred and | 2097 |
| imposed on it by this chapter.                                   | 2098 |
| The board shall consist of thirteen members who shall be         | 2099 |
| citizens of the United States and residents of Ohio. Eight       | 2100 |
| members shall be registered nurses, each of whom shall be a      | 2101 |
| graduate of an approved program of nursing education that        | 2102 |
| prepares persons for licensure as a registered nurse, shall hold | 2103 |
| a currently active license issued under this chapter to practice | 2104 |
| nursing as a registered nurse, and shall have been actively      | 2105 |
| engaged in the practice of nursing as a registered nurse for the | 2106 |
| five years immediately preceding the member's initial            | 2107 |
| appointment to the board. Of the eight members who are           | 2108 |
| registered nurses, at least one two shall hold a current, valid  | 2109 |
| certificate of authority license issued under this chapter that  | 2110 |
| authorizes the practice of nursing as a certified registered     | 2111 |
| nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-   | 2112 |
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner an advanced practice    | 2113 |
| registered nurse. Four members shall be licensed practical       | 2114 |
| nurses, each of whom shall be a graduate of an approved program  | 2115 |
| of nursing education that prepares persons for licensure as a    | 2116 |
| practical nurse, shall hold a currently active license issued    | 2117 |
| under this chapter to practice nursing as a licensed practical   | 2118 |
| nurse, and shall have been actively engaged in the practice of   | 2119 |
| nursing as a licensed practical nurse for the five years         | 2120 |
| immediately preceding the member's initial appointment to the    | 2121 |
|  |      |

board. One member shall represent the interests of consumers of

| health care. Neither this member nor any person in the member's  | 2123 |
|--|------|
| immediate family shall be a member of or associated with a       | 2124 |
| health care provider or profession or shall have a financial     | 2125 |
| interest in the delivery or financing of health care.            | 2126 |
| Representation of nursing service and nursing education and of   | 2127 |
| the various geographical areas of the state shall be considered  | 2128 |
| in making appointments.  | 2129 |
| As the term of any member of the board expires, a                | 2130 |
| successor shall be appointed who has the qualifications the      | 2131 |
| vacancy requires. Terms of office shall be for four years,       | 2132 |
| commencing on the first day of January and ending on the thirty- | 2133 |
| first day of December.   | 2134 |
| A current or former board member who has served not more         | 2135 |
| than one full term or one full term and not more than thirty     | 2136 |
| months of another term may be reappointed for one additional     | 2137 |
| term.  | 2138 |
| Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment       | 2139 |
| until the end of the term for which the member was appointed.    | 2140 |
| The term of a member shall expire if the member ceases to meet   | 2141 |
| any requirement of this section for the member's position on the | 2142 |
| board. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to | 2143 |
| the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor    | 2144 |
| was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of such term.  | 2145 |
| Any member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration | 2146 |
| date of the member's term until the member's successor takes     | 2147 |
| office, or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever   | 2148 |
| occurs first.  | 2149 |
| Nursing organizations of this state may each submit to the       | 2150 |
| governor the names of not more than five nominees for each       | 2151 |

position to be filled on the board. From the names so submitted

| the advice and consent of the senate shall make such appointments.  Any member of the board may be removed by the governor for 2156 neglect of any duty required by law or for incompetency or 2157 unprofessional or dishonorable conduct, after a hearing as 2158 |
|---|
| Any member of the board may be removed by the governor for 2156 neglect of any duty required by law or for incompetency or 2157   |
| Any member of the board may be removed by the governor for 2156 neglect of any duty required by law or for incompetency or 2157   |
| neglect of any duty required by law or for incompetency or 2157   |
|   |
| unprofessional or dishonorable conduct, after a hearing as 2158   |
|   |
| provided in Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. 2159  |
| Seven members of the board including at least four 2160   |
| registered nurses <del>and</del> , at least one <u>of whom is an advanced</u> 2161  |
| practice registered nurse, and one licensed practical nurse 2162  |
| shall at all times constitute a quorum. 2163  |
| Each member of the board shall receive an amount fixed 2164   |
| oursuant to division (J) of section 124.15 of the Revised Code 2165   |
| for each day in attendance at board meetings and in discharge of 2166   |
| official duties, and in addition thereto, necessary expense 2167  |
| incurred in the performance of such duties. 2168  |
| The board shall elect one of its nurse members as 2169  |
| president and one as vice-president. The board shall elect one 2170   |
| of its registered nurse members to serve as the supervising 2171  |
| member for disciplinary matters. 2172   |
| The board may establish advisory groups to serve in 2173  |
| consultation with the board or the executive director. Each 2174  |
| advisory group shall be given a specific charge in writing and 2175   |
| shall report to the board. Members of advisory groups shall 2176  |
| serve without compensation but shall receive their actual and 2177  |
| necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official 2178   |
| duties. 2179  |
| Sec. 4723.03. (A) No person shall engage in the practice 2180   |
| of nursing as a registered nurse, represent the person as being 2181  |

| a registered nurse, or use the title "registered nurse," the     | 2182 |
|--|------|
| initials "R.N.," or any other title implying that the person is  | 2183 |
| a registered nurse, for a fee, salary, or other consideration,   | 2184 |
| or as a volunteer, without holding a current, valid license as a | 2185 |
| registered nurse under this chapter.                             | 2186 |
| (B) No person shall knowingly do any of the following            | 2187 |
| without holding a current, valid license to practice nursing as  | 2188 |
| an advanced practice registered nurse issued under this chapter: | 2189 |
| (1) Engage in the practice of nursing as an advanced             | 2190 |
| <pre>practice registered nurse;</pre>                            | 2191 |
| (2) Represent the person as being an advanced practice           | 2192 |
| registered nurse;  | 2193 |
| (3) Use the title "advanced practice registered nurse,"          | 2194 |
| the initials "A.P.R.N.," or any other title implying that the    | 2195 |
| person is an advanced practice registered nurse, for a fee,      | 2196 |
| salary, or other consideration, or as a volunteer.               | 2197 |
| (C) No person shall engage in the practice of nursing as a       | 2198 |
| licensed practical nurse, represent the person as being a        | 2199 |
| licensed practical nurse, or use the title "licensed practical   | 2200 |
| nurse," the initials "L.P.N.," or any other title implying that  | 2201 |
| the person is a licensed practical nurse, for a fee, salary, or  | 2202 |
| other consideration, or as a volunteer, without holding a        | 2203 |
| current, valid license as a practical nurse under this chapter.  | 2204 |
| $\frac{C}{D}$ No person shall use the titles or initials         | 2205 |
| "graduate nurse," "G.N.," "professional nurse," "P.N.,"          | 2206 |
| "graduate practical nurse," "G.P.N.," "practical nurse," "P.N.," | 2207 |
| "trained nurse," "T.N.," or any other statement, title, or       | 2208 |
| initials that would imply or represent to the public that the    | 2209 |
| person is authorized to practice nursing in this state, except   | 2210 |

| as follows:   | 2211 |
|---|------|
| (1) A person licensed under this chapter to practice                        | 2212 |
| nursing as a registered nurse may use that title and the                    | 2213 |
| initials "R.N.";  | 2214 |
| (2) A person licensed under this chapter to practice                        | 2215 |
| nursing as a licensed practical nurse may use that title and the            | 2216 |
| initials "L.P.N.";  | 2217 |
| (3) A person authorized_licensed_under this chapter to                      | 2218 |
| practice nursing as <u>an advanced practice registered nurse and</u>        | 2219 |
| <pre>designated as a certified registered nurse anesthetist may use</pre>   | 2220 |
| that title, the initials "C.R.N.A." or "N.A.," and any other                | 2221 |
| title or initials approved by the board of nursing;                         | 2222 |
| (4) A person authorized_licensed_under this chapter to                      | 2223 |
| practice nursing as <u>an advanced practice registered nurse and</u>        | 2224 |
| <pre>designated as a clinical nurse specialist may use that title,</pre>    | 2225 |
| the initials "C.N.S.," and any other title or initials approved             | 2226 |
| by the board;   | 2227 |
| (5) A person authorized_licensed_under this chapter to                      | 2228 |
| practice nursing as <u>an advanced practice registered nurse and</u>        | 2229 |
| <pre>designated as a certified nurse-midwife may use that title, the</pre>  | 2230 |
| initials "C.N.M.," and any other title or initials approved by              | 2231 |
| the board;  | 2232 |
| (6) A person authorized_licensed_under this chapter to                      | 2233 |
| practice nursing as <u>an advanced practice registered nurse and</u>        | 2234 |
| <pre>designated as a certified nurse practitioner may use that title,</pre> | 2235 |
| the initials "C.N.P.," and any other title or initials approved             | 2236 |
| by the board;   | 2237 |
| (7) A person authorized_licensed_under this chapter to                      | 2238 |
| practice nursing as a certified registered nurse anesthetist.               | 2239 |

| clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, or certified     | 2240 |
|--|------|
| nurse practitioner an advanced practice registered nurse may use     | 2241 |
| the title "advanced practice registered nurse" or the initials       | 2242 |
| "A.P.R.N."   | 2243 |
| (D) No person shall employ a person not licensed as a                | 2244 |
| registered nurse under this chapter to engage in the practice of     | 2245 |
| nursing as a registered nurse. No-                                   | 2246 |
| No person shall knowingly employ a person not licensed as            | 2247 |
| an advanced practice registered nurse under this chapter to          | 2248 |
| engage in the practice of nursing as an advanced practice            | 2249 |
| registered nurse.  | 2250 |
| No person shall employ a person not licensed as a                    | 2251 |
| practical nurse under this chapter to engage in the practice of      | 2252 |
| nursing as a licensed practical nurse.                               | 2253 |
| $\frac{(E)-(F)}{(F)}$ No person shall sell or fraudulently obtain or | 2254 |
| furnish any nursing diploma, license, certificate, renewal, or       | 2255 |
| record, or aid or abet such acts.                                    | 2256 |
| Sec. 4723.06. (A) The board of nursing shall:                        | 2257 |
| (1) Administer and enforce the provisions of this chapter,           | 2258 |
| including the taking of disciplinary action for violations of        | 2259 |
| section 4723.28 of the Revised Code, any other provisions of         | 2260 |
| this chapter, or rules adopted under this chapter;                   | 2261 |
| (2) Develop criteria that an applicant must meet to be               | 2262 |
| eligible to sit for the examination for licensure to practice as     | 2263 |
| a registered nurse or as a licensed practical nurse;                 | 2264 |
| (3) Issue and renew nursing licenses, dialysis technician            | 2265 |
| certificates, and community health worker certificates, as           | 2266 |
| provided in this chapter:  | 2267 |

- (4) Define the minimum educational standards for 2268
  educational programs of the schools and programs of registered 2269
  nursing and schools of practical nursing in this state; 2270
- (5) Survey, inspect, and grant full approval to 2271 prelicensure nursing education programs in this state that meet 2272 the standards established by rules adopted under section 4723.07 2273 of the Revised Code. Prelicensure nursing education programs 2274 include, but are not limited to, diploma, associate degree, 2275 baccalaureate degree, master's degree, and doctor of nursing 2276 2277 programs leading to initial licensure to practice nursing as a registered nurse and practical nurse programs leading to initial 2278 licensure to practice nursing as a licensed practical nurse. 2279
- (6) Grant conditional approval, by a vote of a quorum of 2280 the board, to a new prelicensure nursing education program or a 2281 program that is being reestablished after having ceased to 2282 operate, if the program meets and maintains the minimum 2283 standards of the board established by rules adopted under 2284 section 4723.07 of the Revised Code. If the board does not grant 2285 conditional approval, it shall hold an adjudication under 2286 Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to consider conditional 2287 approval of the program. If the board grants conditional 2288 approval, at the first meeting following completion of the 2289 survey process required by division (A)(5) of this section, the 2290 board shall determine whether to grant full approval to the 2291 program. If the board does not grant full approval or if it 2292 appears that the program has failed to meet and maintain 2293 standards established by rules adopted under section 4723.07 of 2294 the Revised Code, the board shall hold an adjudication under 2295 Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to consider the program. Based 2296 on results of the adjudication, the board may continue or 2297 withdraw conditional approval, or grant full approval. 2298

| (7) Place on provisional approval, for a period of time          | 2299 |
|--|------|
| specified by the board, a program that has ceased to meet and    | 2300 |
| maintain the minimum standards of the board established by rules | 2301 |
| adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code. Prior to or   | 2302 |
| at the end of the period, the board shall reconsider whether the | 2303 |
| program meets the standards and shall grant full approval if it  | 2304 |
| does. If it does not, the board may withdraw approval, pursuant  | 2305 |
| to an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.       | 2306 |
| (8) Approve continuing education programs and courses            | 2307 |
| under standards established in rules adopted under sections      | 2308 |
| 4723.07, 4723.69, 4723.79, and 4723.88 of the Revised Code;      | 2309 |
| (9) Establish a program for monitoring chemical dependency       | 2310 |
| in accordance with section 4723.35 of the Revised Code;          | 2311 |
| (10) Establish the practice intervention and improvement         | 2312 |
| program in accordance with section 4723.282 of the Revised Code; | 2313 |
| (11) Issue and renew certificates of authority to practice       | 2314 |
| nursing as a certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical    | 2315 |
| nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse    | 2316 |
| <del>practitioner;</del>   | 2317 |
| (12) Approve under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code           | 2318 |
| national certifying organizations for examination and            | 2319 |
| certification of certified registered nurse anesthetists,        | 2320 |
| clinical nurse specialists, certified nurse midwives, or         | 2321 |
| certified nurse practitioners;                                   | 2322 |
| (13) Issue and renew certificates to prescribe in                | 2323 |
| accordance with sections 4723.48 and 4723.486 of the Revised     | 2324 |
| <del>Code;</del>   | 2325 |
| (14)—Grant approval to the course of study in advanced           | 2326 |
| pharmacology and related topics required by described in section | 2327 |

| 4723.482 of the Revised Code to be eligible for a certificate to | 2328 |
|--|------|
| prescribe;   | 2329 |
| (15) (12) Make an annual edition of the exclusionary             | 2330 |
| formulary established in rules adopted under section 4723.50 of  | 2331 |
| the Revised Code available to the public either in printed form  | 2332 |
| or by electronic means and, as soon as possible after any        | 2333 |
| revision of the formulary becomes effective, make the revision   | 2334 |
| available to the public in printed form or by electronic means;  | 2335 |
| (16) (13) Approve under section 4723.46 of the Revised           | 2336 |
| Code national certifying organizations for examination and       | 2337 |
| licensure of advanced practice registered nurses, which may      | 2338 |
| include separate organizations for each nursing specialty;       | 2339 |
| (14) Provide guidance and make recommendations to the            | 2340 |
| general assembly, the governor, state agencies, and the federal  | 2341 |
| government with respect to the regulation of the practice of     | 2342 |
| nursing and the enforcement of this chapter;                     | 2343 |
| $\frac{(17)}{(15)}$ Make an annual report to the governor, which | 2344 |
| shall be open for public inspection;                             | 2345 |
| (18) (16) Maintain and have open for public inspection the       | 2346 |
| following records:   | 2347 |
| (a) A record of all its meetings and proceedings;                | 2348 |
| (b) A record of all applicants for, and holders of,              | 2349 |
| licenses and certificates issued by the board under this chapter | 2350 |
| or in accordance with rules adopted under this chapter. The      | 2351 |
| record shall be maintained in a format determined by the board.  | 2352 |
| (c) A list of education and training programs approved by        | 2353 |
| the board.   | 2354 |
| (19) (17) Deny approval to a person who submits or causes        | 2355 |

| to be submitted false, misleading, or deceptive statements,      | 2356 |
|--|------|
| information, or documentation to the board in the process of     | 2357 |
| applying for approval of a new education or training program. If | 2358 |
| the board proposes to deny approval of a new education or        | 2359 |
| training program, it shall do so pursuant to an adjudication     | 2360 |
| conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.                | 2361 |
| (B) The board may fulfill the requirement of division (A)        | 2362 |
| (8) of this section by authorizing persons who meet the          | 2363 |
| standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of  | 2364 |
| the Revised Code to approve continuing education programs and    | 2365 |
| courses. Persons so authorized shall approve continuing          | 2366 |
| education programs and courses in accordance with standards      | 2367 |
| established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the        | 2368 |
| Revised Code.  | 2369 |
| Persons seeking authorization to approve continuing              | 2370 |
| education programs and courses shall apply to the board and pay  | 2371 |
| the appropriate fee established under section 4723.08 of the     | 2372 |
| Revised Code. Authorizations to approve continuing education     | 2373 |
| programs and courses shall expire and may be renewed according   | 2374 |
| to the schedule established in rules adopted under section       | 2375 |
| 4723.07 of the Revised Code.                                     | 2376 |
| In addition to approving continuing education programs           | 2377 |
| under division (A)(8) of this section, the board may sponsor     | 2378 |
| continuing education activities that are directly related to the | 2379 |
| statutes and rules the board enforces.                           | 2380 |
| Sec. 4723.07. In accordance with Chapter 119. of the             | 2381 |
| Revised Code, the board of nursing shall adopt and may amend and | 2382 |
| rescind rules that establish all of the following:               | 2383 |

(A) Provisions for the board's government and control of

its actions and business affairs; 2385 (B) Minimum standards for nursing education programs that 2386 prepare graduates to be licensed under this chapter and 2387 procedures for granting, renewing, and withdrawing approval of 2388 those programs; 2389 (C) Criteria that applicants for licensure must meet to be 2390 eligible to take examinations for licensure; 2391 (D) Standards and procedures for renewal of the licenses 2392 and certificates issued by the board; 2393 2394 (E) Standards for approval of continuing nursing education programs and courses for registered nurses, advanced practice 2395 registered nurses, and licensed practical nurses, certified 2396 registered nurse anesthetists, clinical nurse specialists, 2397 certified nurse-midwives, and certified nurse practitioners. The 2398 standards may provide for approval of continuing nursing 2399 education programs and courses that have been approved by other 2400 state boards of nursing or by national accreditation systems for 2401 nursing, including, but not limited to, the American nurses' 2402 credentialing center and the national association for practical 2403 nurse education and service. 2404 (F) Standards that persons must meet to be authorized by 2405 the board to approve continuing education programs and courses 2406 and a schedule by which that authorization expires and may be 2407 renewed: 2408 (G) Requirements, including continuing education 2409 requirements, for reactivating inactive licenses or 2410 certificates, and for reinstating licenses or certificates that 2411 2412 have lapsed; (H) Conditions that may be imposed for reinstatement of a 2413

| license or certificate following action taken under section      | 2414 |
|--|------|
| 3123.47, 4723.28, 4723.281, 4723.652, or 4723.86 of the Revised  | 2415 |
| Code resulting in a license or certificate suspension;           | 2416 |
| (I) Requirements for board approval of courses in                | 2417 |
| medication administration by licensed practical nurses;          | 2418 |
| (J) Criteria for evaluating the qualifications of an             | 2419 |
| applicant for a license to practice nursing as a registered      | 2420 |
| nurse, a license to practice nursing as an advanced practice     | 2421 |
| registered nurse, or a license to practice nursing as a licensed | 2422 |
| practical nurse, or a certificate of authority issued under-     | 2423 |
| division (B) of section 4723.41 of the Revised Code for the      | 2424 |
| purpose of issuing the license or certificate by the board's     | 2425 |
| endorsement of the applicant's authority to practice issued by   | 2426 |
| the licensing agency of another state;                           | 2427 |
| (K) Universal and standard precautions that shall be used        | 2428 |
| by each licensee or certificate holder. The rules shall define   | 2429 |
| and establish requirements for universal and standard            | 2430 |
| precautions that include the following:                          | 2431 |
| (1) Appropriate use of hand washing;                             | 2432 |
| (2) Disinfection and sterilization of equipment;                 | 2433 |
| (3) Handling and disposal of needles and other sharp             | 2434 |
| instruments;   | 2435 |
| (4) Wearing and disposal of gloves and other protective          | 2436 |
| garments and devices.  | 2437 |
| (L) Standards and procedures for approving certificates of       | 2438 |
| authority to practice nursing as a certified registered nurse    | 2439 |
| anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, | 2440 |
| or certified nurse practitioner, and for renewal of those-       | 2441 |

| <del>certificates;</del>   | 2442 |
|--|------|
| (M)—Quality assurance standards for—certified registered—        | 2443 |
| nurse anesthetists, clinical nurse specialists, certified nurse- | 2444 |
| midwives, or certified nurse practitioners advanced practice     | 2445 |
| <pre>registered nurses;</pre>                                    | 2446 |
| $\frac{(N)-(M)}{M}$ Additional criteria for the standard care    | 2447 |
| arrangement required by section 4723.431 of the Revised Code     | 2448 |
| entered into by a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-    | 2449 |
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner and the nurse's         | 2450 |
| collaborating physician or podiatrist;                           | 2451 |
| (0) Continuing education standards for clinical nurse            | 2452 |
| specialists who were issued a certificate of authority to        | 2453 |
| practice as a clinical nurse specialist under division (C) of    | 2454 |
| section 4723.41 of the Revised Code as that division existed at  | 2455 |
| any time before March 20, 2013;                                  | 2456 |
| $\frac{P}{N}$ For purposes of division (B)(31) of section        | 2457 |
| 4723.28 of the Revised Code, the actions, omissions, or other    | 2458 |
| circumstances that constitute failure to establish and maintain  | 2459 |
| professional boundaries with a patient;                          | 2460 |
| $\frac{(Q)}{(O)}$ Standards and procedures for delegation under  | 2461 |
| division (C) of section 4723.48 of the Revised Code of the       | 2462 |
| authority to administer drugs.                                   | 2463 |
| The board may adopt other rules necessary to carry out the       | 2464 |
| provisions of this chapter. The rules shall be adopted in        | 2465 |
| accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.                | 2466 |
| Sec. 4723.08. (A) The board of nursing may impose fees not       | 2467 |
| to exceed the following limits:                                  | 2468 |
| (1) For application for licensure by examination or              | 2469 |

| endorsement to practice nursing as a registered nurse or as a        | 2470 |
|--|------|
| licensed practical nurse, seventy-five dollars;                      | 2471 |
| (2) For application for licensure by endorsement to                  | 2472 |
| practice nursing as a an advanced practice registered nurse or       | 2473 |
| as a licensed practical nurse, seventy-five one hundred fifty        | 2474 |
| dollars;   | 2475 |
| (3) For application for a certificate of authority to                | 2476 |
| practice nursing as a certified registered nurse anesthetist,        | 2477 |
| clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, or certified     | 2478 |
| nurse practitioner, one hundred dollars;                             | 2479 |
| (4) For application for a temporary dialysis technician              | 2480 |
| certificate, the amount specified in rules adopted under section     | 2481 |
| 4723.79 of the Revised Code;   | 2482 |
| (5) (4) For application for a dialysis technician                    | 2483 |
| certificate, the amount specified in rules adopted under section     | 2484 |
| 4723.79 of the Revised Code;   | 2485 |
| (6) For application for a certificate to prescribe, fifty            | 2486 |
| <del>dollars;</del>  | 2487 |
| $\frac{(7)}{(5)}$ For providing, pursuant to division (B) of section | 2488 |
| 4723.271 of the Revised Code, written verification of a nursing      | 2489 |
| license, certificate of authority, certificate to prescribe,         | 2490 |
| dialysis technician certificate, medication aide certificate, or     | 2491 |
| community health worker certificate to another jurisdiction,         | 2492 |
| fifteen dollars;   | 2493 |
| $\frac{(8)}{(6)}$ For providing, pursuant to division (A) of section | 2494 |
| 4723.271 of the Revised Code, a replacement copy of a wall           | 2495 |
| certificate suitable for framing as described in that division,      | 2496 |
| twenty-five dollars:   | 2497 |

| (9) (7) For renewal of a nursing license to practice as a             | 2498 |
|---|------|
| registered nurse or licensed practical nurse, sixty-five              | 2499 |
| dollars;  | 2500 |
| (10) For renewal of a certificate of authority to practice            | 2501 |
| nursing as a certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical         | 2502 |
| nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse-        | 2503 |
| <del>practitioner, eighty five dollars;</del>                         | 2504 |
| (11) (8) For renewal of a certificate to prescribelicense             | 2505 |
| to practice as an advanced practice registered nurse, fifty one       | 2506 |
| <pre>hundred thirty-five dollars;</pre>                               | 2507 |
| $\frac{(12)}{(9)}$ For renewal of a dialysis technician certificate,  | 2508 |
| the amount specified in rules adopted under section 4723.79 of        | 2509 |
| the Revised Code;   | 2510 |
| $\frac{(13)}{(10)}$ For processing a late application for renewal of  | 2511 |
| a nursing license, certificate of authority, or dialysis              | 2512 |
| technician certificate, fifty dollars;                                | 2513 |
| $\frac{(14)-(11)}{(11)}$ For application for authorization to approve | 2514 |
| continuing education programs and courses from an applicant           | 2515 |
| accredited by a national accreditation system for nursing, five       | 2516 |
| hundred dollars;  | 2517 |
| $\frac{(15)}{(12)}$ For application for authorization to approve      | 2518 |
| continuing education programs and courses from an applicant not       | 2519 |
| accredited by a national accreditation system for nursing, one        | 2520 |
| thousand dollars;   | 2521 |
| $\frac{(16)}{(13)}$ For each year for which authorization to approve  | 2522 |
| continuing education programs and courses is renewed, one             | 2523 |
| hundred fifty dollars;  | 2524 |
| $\frac{(17)}{(14)}$ For application for approval to operate a         | 2525 |

| dialysis training program, the amount specified in rules adopted    | 2526 |
|---|------|
| under section 4723.79 of the Revised Code;                          | 2527 |
| (18) (15) For reinstatement of a lapsed license or                  | 2528 |
| certificate issued under this chapter, one hundred dollars          | 2529 |
| except as provided in section 5903.10 of the Revised Code;          | 2530 |
| $\frac{(19)}{(16)}$ For processing a check returned to the board by | 2531 |
| a financial institution, twenty-five dollars;                       | 2532 |
| (20) The amounts specified in rules adopted under                   | 2533 |
| section 4723.88 of the Revised Code pertaining to the issuance      | 2534 |
| of certificates to community health workers, including fees for     | 2535 |
| application for a certificate, renewal of a certificate,            | 2536 |
| processing a late application for renewal of a certificate,         | 2537 |
| reinstatement of a lapsed certificate, application for approval     | 2538 |
| of a community health worker training program for community         | 2539 |
| health workers, and renewal of the approval of a training           | 2540 |
| program for community health workers.                               | 2541 |
| (B) Each quarter, for purposes of transferring funds under          | 2542 |
| section 4743.05 of the Revised Code to the nurse education          | 2543 |
| assistance fund created in section 3333.28 of the Revised Code,     | 2544 |
| the board of nursing shall certify to the director of budget and    | 2545 |
| management the number of licenses renewed under this chapter        | 2546 |
| during the preceding quarter and the amount equal to that number    | 2547 |
| times five dollars.   | 2548 |
| (C) The board may charge a participant in a board-                  | 2549 |
| sponsored continuing education activity an amount not exceeding     | 2550 |
| fifteen dollars for each activity.                                  | 2551 |
| (D) The board may contract for services pertaining to the           | 2552 |
| process of providing written verification of a license or           | 2553 |
| certificate when the verification is performed for purposes         | 2554 |

2574

2575

2576

2577

2578

| other than providing verification to another jurisdiction. The   | 2555 |
|--|------|
| contract may include provisions pertaining to the collection of  | 2556 |
| the fee charged for providing the written verification. As part  | 2557 |
| of these provisions, the board may permit the contractor to      | 2558 |
| retain a portion of the fees as compensation, before any amounts | 2559 |
| are deposited into the state treasury.                           | 2560 |

Sec. 4723.09. (A) (1) An application for licensure by 2561 examination to practice as a registered nurse or as a licensed 2562 practical nurse shall be submitted to the board of nursing in 2563 the form prescribed by rules of the board. The application shall 2564 2565 include evidence that the applicant has completed a nursing education program approved by the board under division (A) of 2566 section 4723.06 of the Revised Code or by a board of another 2567 jurisdiction that is a member of the national council of state 2568 boards of nursing. The application also shall include any other 2569 information required by rules of the board. The application 2570 shall be accompanied by the application fee required by section 2571 4723.08 of the Revised Code. 2572

- (2) The board shall grant a license to practice nursing as a registered nurse or as a licensed practical nurse if all of the following apply:
- (a) For all applicants, the applicant passes the examination accepted by the board under section 4723.10 of the Revised Code.
- (b) For an applicant who entered a prelicensure nursing 2579 education program on or after June 1, 2003, the results of a 2580 criminal records check conducted in accordance with section 2581 4723.091 of the Revised Code demonstrate that the applicant is 2582 not ineligible for licensure as specified in section 4723.092 of 2583 the Revised Code.

2613

2614

| (c) For all applicants, the board determines that the                      | 2585 |
|--|------|
| applicant has not committed any act that is grounds for                    | 2586 |
| disciplinary action under section 3123.47 or 4723.28 of the                | 2587 |
| Revised Code or determines that an applicant who has committed             | 2588 |
| any act that is grounds for disciplinary action under either               | 2589 |
| section has made restitution or has been rehabilitated, or both.           | 2590 |
| (d) For all applicants, the applicant is not required to                   | 2591 |
| register under Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code or a                      | 2592 |
| substantially similar law of another state, the United States,             | 2593 |
| or another country.  | 2594 |
| (3) The board is not required to afford an adjudication to                 | 2595 |
| an individual to whom it has refused to grant a license because            | 2596 |
| of that individual's failure to pass the examination.                      | 2597 |
| (B)(1) An application for <a href="licensure">licensure</a> by endorsement | 2598 |
| to practice nursing as a registered nurse or as a licensed                 | 2599 |
| practical nurse shall be submitted to the board in the form                | 2600 |
| prescribed by rules of the board. The application shall include            | 2601 |
| evidence that the applicant holds a current, valid, and                    | 2602 |
| unrestricted license <u>in or equivalent authorization from</u> another    | 2603 |
| jurisdiction granted after passing an examination approved by              | 2604 |
| the board of that jurisdiction that is equivalent to the                   | 2605 |
| examination requirements under this chapter for a license to               | 2606 |
| practice nursing as a registered nurse or licensed practical               | 2607 |
| nurse. The application shall include any other information                 | 2608 |
| required by rules of the board. The application shall be                   | 2609 |
| accompanied by the application fee required by section 4723.08             | 2610 |
| of the Revised Code.   | 2611 |
|  |      |

(2) The board shall grant a license by endorsement to

practice nursing as a registered nurse or as a licensed

practical nurse if all of the following apply:

or another country.

2643

| (a) For all applicants, the applicant provides evidence          | 2615 |
|--|------|
| satisfactory to the board that the applicant has successfully    | 2616 |
| completed a nursing education program approved by the board      | 2617 |
| under division (A) of section 4723.06 of the Revised Code or by  | 2618 |
| a board of another jurisdiction that is a member of the national | 2619 |
| council of state boards of nursing.                              | 2620 |
| (b) For all applicants, the examination, at the time it is       | 2621 |
| successfully completed, is equivalent to the examination         | 2622 |
| requirements in effect at that time for applicants who were      | 2623 |
| licensed by examination in this state.                           | 2624 |
| (c) For all applicants, the board determines there is            | 2625 |
| sufficient evidence that the applicant completed two contact     | 2626 |
| hours of continuing education directly related to this chapter   | 2627 |
| or the rules adopted under it.                                   | 2628 |
| (d) For all applicants, the results of a criminal records        | 2629 |
| check conducted in accordance with section 4723.091 of the       | 2630 |
| Revised Code demonstrate that the applicant is not ineligible    | 2631 |
| for licensure as specified in section 4723.092 of the Revised    | 2632 |
| Code.  | 2633 |
| (e) For all applicants, the applicant has not committed          | 2634 |
| any act that is grounds for disciplinary action under section    | 2635 |
| 3123.47 or 4723.28 of the Revised Code, or the board determines  | 2636 |
| that an applicant who has committed any act that is grounds for  | 2637 |
| disciplinary action under either of those sections has made      | 2638 |
| restitution or has been rehabilitated, or both.                  | 2639 |
| (f) For all applicants, the applicant is not required to         | 2640 |
| register under Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code, or a           | 2641 |
| substantially similar law of another state, the United States,   | 2642 |

| (C) The board may grant a nonrenewable temporary permit to      | 2644 |
|---|------|
| practice nursing as a registered nurse or as a licensed         | 2645 |
| practical nurse to an applicant for license by endorsement if   | 2646 |
| the board is satisfied by the evidence that the applicant holds | 2647 |
| a current, valid, and unrestricted license in or equivalent     | 2648 |
| authorization from another jurisdiction. Subject to earlier     | 2649 |
| automatic termination as described in this paragraph, the       | 2650 |
| temporary permit shall expire at the earlier of one hundred     | 2651 |
| eighty days after issuance or upon the issuance of a license by | 2652 |
| endorsement. The temporary permit shall terminate automatically | 2653 |
| if the criminal records check completed by the bureau of        | 2654 |
| criminal identification and investigation as described in       | 2655 |
| section 4723.091 of the Revised Code regarding the applicant    | 2656 |
| indicates that the applicant is ineligible for licensure as     | 2657 |
| specified in section 4723.092 of the Revised Code. An applicant | 2658 |
| whose temporary permit is automatically terminated is           | 2659 |
| permanently prohibited from obtaining a license to practice     | 2660 |
| nursing in this state as a registered nurse or as a licensed    | 2661 |
| practical nurse.  | 2662 |
|   |      |

Sec. 4723.151. (A) Medical diagnosis, prescription of 2663 medical measures, and the practice of medicine or surgery or any 2664 of its branches by a nurse are prohibited. 2665

(B) Division (A) of this section does not prohibit a 2666 certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse 2667 specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse 2668 practitioner from practicing within the nurse's scope of 2669 practice in accordance with section 4723.43 of the Revised Code. 2670 Division (A) of this section does not prohibit a clinical nurse 2671 specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse-2672 practitioner who holds a certificate to prescribe issued under 2673 section 4723.48 of the Revised Code from prescribing drugs and 2674

2678

2679

2680

| therapeutic  | devices       | in | accordance | with | section | 4723.481 | of | <del>the</del> | 2675 |
|--------------|---------------|----|------------|------|---------|----------|----|----------------|------|
| Revised Code | <del>).</del> |    |            |      |         |          |    |                | 2676 |

(C) Notwithstanding division (B) of this section, nothing in this chapter shall be construed as authorizing any nurse to prescribe any drug or device to perform or induce an abortion, or to otherwise perform or induce an abortion.

Sec. 4723.16. (A) An individual whom the board of nursing 2681 licenses, certificates, or otherwise legally authorizes to 2682 engage in the practice of nursing as a registered nurse, 2683 advanced practice registered nurse, or <del>as a</del> licensed practical 2684 nurse may render the professional services of a registered\_\_ 2685 advanced practice registered, or licensed practical nurse within 2686 this state through a corporation formed under division (B) of 2687 section 1701.03 of the Revised Code, a limited liability company 2688 formed under Chapter 1705. of the Revised Code, a partnership, 2689 or a professional association formed under Chapter 1785. of the 2690 Revised Code. This division does not preclude an individual of 2691 that nature from rendering professional services as a 2692 registered, advanced practice registered, or licensed practical 2693 nurse through another form of business entity, including, but 2694 not limited to, a nonprofit corporation or foundation, or in 2695 another manner that is authorized by or in accordance with this 2696 chapter, another chapter of the Revised Code, or rules of the 2697 board of nursing adopted pursuant to this chapter. 2698

(B) A corporation, limited liability company, partnership,

or professional association described in division (A) of this

section may be formed for the purpose of providing a combination

of the professional services of the following individuals who

are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to

practice their respective professions:

2699

2700

2700

2701

| (1) Optometrists who are authorized to practice optometry        | 2705 |
|--|------|
| under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;                         | 2706 |
| (2) Chiropractors who are authorized to practice                 | 2707 |
| chiropractic or acupuncture under Chapter 4734. of the Revised   | 2708 |
| Code;  | 2709 |
| (3) Psychologists who are authorized to practice                 | 2710 |
| psychology under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;              | 2711 |
| (4) Registered, advanced practice registered, or licensed        | 2712 |
| practical nurses who are authorized to practice nursing as       | 2713 |
| registered nurses, advanced practice registered nurses, or as-   | 2714 |
| licensed practical nurses under this chapter;                    | 2715 |
| (5) Pharmacists who are authorized to practice pharmacy          | 2716 |
| under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code;                         | 2717 |
| (6) Physical therapists who are authorized to practice           | 2718 |
| physical therapy under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the        | 2719 |
| Revised Code;  | 2720 |
| (7) Occupational therapists who are licensed to practice         | 2721 |
| occupational therapy under sections 4755.04 to 4755.13 of the    | 2722 |
| Revised Code;  | 2723 |
| (8) Mechanotherapists who are authorized to practice             | 2724 |
| mechanotherapy under section 4731.151 of the Revised Code;       | 2725 |
| (9) Doctors of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine        | 2726 |
| and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery who are licensed, | 2727 |
| certificated, or otherwise legally authorized for their          | 2728 |
| respective practices under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code;    | 2729 |
| (10) Licensed professional clinical counselors, licensed         | 2730 |
| professional counselors, independent social workers, social      | 2731 |
| workers, independent marriage and family therapists, or marriage | 2732 |

| and family therapists  | who are authorized | for their respective | 2733 |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------|
| practices under Chapte | r 4757. of the Rev | ised Code.           | 2734 |

This division shall apply notwithstanding a provision of a 2735 code of ethics applicable to a nurse that prohibits a 2736 registered, advanced practice registered, or licensed practical 2737 nurse from engaging in the practice of nursing as a registered 2738 nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, or as a licensed 2739 practical nurse in combination with a person who is licensed, 2740 certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice 2741 2742 optometry, chiropractic, acupuncture through the state chiropractic board, psychology, pharmacy, physical therapy, 2743 occupational therapy, mechanotherapy, medicine and surgery, 2744 osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and 2745 surgery, professional counseling, social work, or marriage and 2746 family therapy, but who is not also licensed, certificated, or 2747 otherwise legally authorized to engage in the practice of 2748 nursing as a registered nurse, advanced practice registered 2749 nurse, or as a licensed practical nurse. 2750

Sec. 4723.24. (A) (1) Except as otherwise provided in this 2751 chapter, all of the following apply with respect to the 2752 schedules for renewal of licenses and certificates issued by the 2753 board of nursing: 2754

- (a) An active license to practice nursing as a registered 2755 nurse is subject to renewal in odd-numbered years. An 2756 application for renewal of the license is due on the fifteenth 2757 day of September of the renewal year. A late application may be 2758 submitted before the license lapses. If a license is not renewed 2759 or classified as inactive, the license lapses on the first day 2760 of November of the renewal year. 2761
  - (b) An active license to practice nursing as a licensed

2792

| practical nurse is subject to renewal in even-numbered years. An | 2763 |
|--|------|
| application for renewal of the license is due on the fifteenth   | 2764 |
| day of September of the renewal year. A late application may be  | 2765 |
| submitted before the license lapses. If a license is not renewed | 2766 |
| or classified as inactive, the license lapses on the first day   | 2767 |
| of November of the renewal year.                                 | 2768 |
| (c) An active license to practice nursing as an advanced         | 2769 |
| practice registered nurse is subject to renewal in odd-numbered  | 2770 |
| years. An application for renewal of the license is due on the   | 2771 |
| fifteenth day of September of the renewal year. A late           | 2772 |
| application may be submitted before the license lapses. If a     | 2773 |
| license is not renewed or classified as inactive, the license    | 2774 |
| lapses on the first day of November of the renewal year.         | 2775 |
| (d) All other active licenses and certificates issued            | 2776 |
| under this chapter are subject to renewal according to a         | 2777 |
| schedule established by the board in rules adopted under section | 2778 |
| 4723.07 of the Revised Code.                                     | 2779 |
| (2) The board shall provide an application for renewal to        | 2780 |
| every holder of an active license or certificate, except when    | 2781 |
| the board is aware that an individual is ineligible for license  | 2782 |
| or certificate renewal for any reason, including pending         | 2783 |
| criminal charges in this state or another jurisdiction, failure  | 2784 |
| to comply with a disciplinary order from the board or the terms  | 2785 |
| of a consent agreement entered into with the board, failure to   | 2786 |
| pay fines or fees owed to the board, or failure to provide on    | 2787 |
| the board's request documentation of having completed the        | 2788 |
| continuing nursing education requirements specified in division  | 2789 |
| (C) of this section.   | 2790 |

If the board provides a renewal application by mail, the

application shall be addressed to the last known post-office

2814

2815

2816

2821

| address of the license or certificate holder and mailed before   | 2793 |
|--|------|
| the date the application is due. Failure of the license or       | 2794 |
| certificate holder to receive an application for renewal from    | 2795 |
| the board shall not excuse the holder from the requirements      | 2796 |
| contained in this section, except as provided in section 5903.10 | 2797 |
| of the Revised Code.   | 2798 |

(3) A license or certificate holder seeking renewal of the 2799 license or certificate shall complete the renewal application 2800 and submit it to the board with the renewal fee established 2801 under section 4723.08 of the Revised Code. If a renewal 2802 application is submitted after the date the application is due, 2803 but before the date the license or certificate lapses, the 2804 applicant shall include with the application the fee established 2805 under section 4723.08 of the Revised Code for processing a late 2806 application for renewal. 2807

With the renewal application, the applicant shall report 2808 any conviction, plea, or judicial finding regarding a criminal 2809 offense that constitutes grounds for the board to impose 2810 sanctions under section 4723.28 of the Revised Code since the 2811 applicant last submitted an application to the board. 2812

- (4) On receipt of the renewal application, the board shall verify whether the applicant meets the renewal requirements. If the applicant meets the requirements, the board shall renew the license or certificate.
- (B) Every license or certificate holder shall give written 2817 notice to the board of any change of name or address within 2818 thirty days of the change. The board shall require the holder to 2819 document a change of name in a manner acceptable to the board. 2820
  - (C)(1) Except in the case of a first renewal after

| licensure by examination, to be eligible for renewal of an      | 2822 |
|---|------|
| active license to practice nursing as a registered nurse or     | 2823 |
| licensed practical nurse, each individual who holds an active   | 2824 |
| license shall, in each two-year period specified by the board,  | 2825 |
| complete continuing nursing education as follows:               | 2826 |
| (a) For renewal of a license that was issued for a two-         | 2827 |
| year renewal period, twenty-four hours of continuing nursing    | 2828 |
| education;  | 2829 |
| (b) For renewal of a license that was issued for less than      | 2830 |
| a two-year renewal period, the number of hours of continuing    | 2831 |
| nursing education specified by the board in rules adopted in    | 2832 |
| accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code;               | 2833 |
| (c) Of the hours of continuing nursing education completed      | 2834 |
| in any renewal period, at least one hour of the education must  | 2835 |
| be directly related to the statutes and rules pertaining to the | 2836 |
| practice of nursing in this state.                              | 2837 |
| (2) To be eligible for renewal of an active license to          | 2838 |
| practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse, each | 2839 |
| individual who holds an active license shall, in each two-year  | 2840 |
| period specified by the board, complete continuing education as | 2841 |
| <pre>follows:</pre>   | 2842 |
| (a) For renewal of a license that was issued for a two-         | 2843 |
| year renewal period, twenty-four hours of continuing nursing    | 2844 |
| <pre>education;</pre>   | 2845 |
| (b) For renewal of a license that was issued for less than      | 2846 |
| a two-year renewal period, the number of hours of continuing    | 2847 |
| nursing education specified by the board in rules adopted in    | 2848 |
| accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, including the | 2849 |
| number of hours of continuing education in advanced             | 2850 |

| <pre>pharmacology;</pre>   | 2851 |
|--|------|
| (c) In the case of an advanced practice registered nurse           | 2852 |
| who is designated as a clinical nurse specialist, certified        | 2853 |
| nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner, of the hours of    | 2854 |
| continuing nursing education completed in any renewal period, at   | 2855 |
| least twelve hours of the education must be in advanced            | 2856 |
| pharmacology and be received from an accredited institution        | 2857 |
| recognized by the board.   | 2858 |
| (d) The continuing education required by division (C)(2)           | 2859 |
| (a) or (b) of this section is in addition to the continuing        | 2860 |
| education required by division (C)(1)(a) or (b) of this section.   | 2861 |
| (3) The board shall adopt rules establishing the procedure         | 2862 |
| for a license holder to certify to the board completion of the     | 2863 |
| required continuing nursing education. The board may conduct a     | 2864 |
| random sample of license holders and require that the license      | 2865 |
| holders included in the sample submit satisfactory documentation   | 2866 |
| of having completed the requirements for continuing nursing        | 2867 |
| education. On the board's request, a license holder included in    | 2868 |
| the sample shall submit the required documentation.                | 2869 |
| $\frac{(3)}{(4)}$ An educational activity may be applied toward    | 2870 |
| meeting the continuing nursing education requirement only if it    | 2871 |
| is obtained through a program or course approved by the board or   | 2872 |
| a person the board has authorized to approve continuing nursing    | 2873 |
| education programs and courses.                                    | 2874 |
| $\frac{(4)}{(5)}$ The continuing education required of a certified | 2875 |
| registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist,           | 2876 |
| certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner to        | 2877 |
| maintain certification by a national certifying organization       | 2878 |
| shall be applied toward the continuing education requirements      | 2879 |

| for renewal of <del>a license to practice nursing as a registered</del> | 2880 |
|---|------|
| nurse only the following if it the continuing education is              | 2881 |
| obtained through a program or course approved by the board or a         | 2882 |
| person the board has authorized to approve continuing nursing           | 2883 |
| education programs and courses:   | 2884 |
| (a) A license to practice nursing as a registered nurse;                | 2885 |
| (b) A license to practice nursing as an advanced practice               | 2886 |
| registered nurse.   | 2887 |
| (D) Except as otherwise provided in section 4723.28 of the              | 2888 |
| Revised Code, an individual who holds an active license to              | 2889 |
| practice nursing as a registered nurse or licensed practical            | 2890 |
| nurse and who does not intend to practice in Ohio may send to           | 2891 |
| the board written notice to that effect on or before the date           | 2892 |
| the license lapses, and the board shall classify the license as         | 2893 |
| inactive. During the period that the license is classified as           | 2894 |
| inactive, the holder may not engage in the practice of nursing          | 2895 |
| as a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse in Ohio and is        | 2896 |
| not required to pay the renewal fee.                                    | 2897 |
| The holder of an inactive license to practice nursing as a              | 2898 |
| registered nurse or licensed practical nurse or an individual           | 2899 |
| who has failed to renew the individual's license to practice            | 2900 |
| nursing as a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse may           | 2901 |
| have the license reactivated or reinstated upon doing the               | 2902 |
| following, as applicable to the holder or individual:                   | 2903 |
| (1) Applying to the board for license reactivation or                   | 2904 |
| reinstatement on forms provided by the board;                           | 2905 |
| (2) Meeting the requirements for reactivating or                        | 2906 |
| reinstating licenses established in rules adopted under section         | 2907 |
| 4723.07 of the Revised Code or, if the individual did not renew         | 2908 |

| because of service in the armed forces of the United States or a | 2909 |
|--|------|
| reserve component of the armed forces of the United States,      | 2910 |
| including the Ohio national guard or the national guard of any   | 2911 |
| other state, as provided in section 5903.10 of the Revised Code; | 2912 |
| (3) If the license has been inactive for at least five           | 2913 |
| years from the date of application for reactivation or has       | 2914 |
| lapsed for at least five years from the date of application for  | 2915 |
| reinstatement, submitting a request to the bureau of criminal    | 2916 |
| identification and investigation for a criminal records check    | 2917 |
| and check of federal bureau of investigation records pursuant to | 2918 |
| section 4723.091 of the Revised Code.                            | 2919 |
| (E) Except as otherwise provided in section 4723.28 of the       | 2920 |
| Revised Code, an individual who holds an active license to       | 2921 |
| practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse and    | 2922 |
| does not intend to practice in Ohio as an advanced practice      | 2923 |
| registered nurse may send to the board written notice to that    | 2924 |
| effect on or before the renewal date, and the board shall        | 2925 |
| classify the license as inactive. During the period that the     | 2926 |
| license is classified as inactive, the holder may not engage in  | 2927 |
| the practice of nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse | 2928 |
| in Ohio and is not required to pay the renewal fee.              | 2929 |
| The holder of an inactive license to practice nursing as         | 2930 |
| an advanced practice registered nurse or an individual who has   | 2931 |
| failed to renew the individual's license to practice nursing as  | 2932 |
| an advanced practice registered nurse may have the license       | 2933 |
| reactivated or reinstated upon doing the following, as           | 2934 |
| applicable to the holder or individual:                          | 2935 |
| (1) Applying to the board for license reactivation or            | 2936 |
| reinstatement on forms provided by the board;                    | 2937 |

| (2) Meeting the requirements for reactivating or                          | 2938 |
|---|------|
| reinstating licenses established in rules adopted under section           | 2939 |
| 4723.07 of the Revised Code or, if the individual did not renew           | 2940 |
| because of service in the armed forces of the United States or a          | 2941 |
| reserve component of the armed forces of the United States,               | 2942 |
| including the Ohio national guard or the national guard of any            | 2943 |
| other state, as provided in section 5903.10 of the Revised Code.          | 2944 |
| Sec. 4723.25. The board of nursing shall approve one or                   | 2945 |
| more continuing education courses of study that comply with               | 2946 |
| divisions (E) and (F) of section 4723.07 of the Revised Code and          | 2947 |
| that assist <del>registered nurses and licensed practical</del> nurses in | 2948 |
| recognizing the signs of domestic violence and its relationship           | 2949 |
| to child abuse. Nurses are not required to take the courses.              | 2950 |
| Sec. 4723.271. (A) Upon request of the holder of a nursing                | 2951 |
| license, certificate of authority, dialysis technician                    | 2952 |
| certificate, medication aide certificate, or community health             | 2953 |
| worker certificate issued under this chapter, the presentment of          | 2954 |
| proper identification as prescribed in rules adopted by the               | 2955 |
| board of nursing, and payment of the fee authorized under                 | 2956 |
| section 4723.08 of the Revised Code, the board of nursing shall           | 2957 |
| provide to the requestor a replacement copy of a wall                     | 2958 |
| certificate suitable for framing.   | 2959 |
| (B) Upon request of the holder of a nursing license,                      | 2960 |
| volunteer's certificate, certificate of authority, certificate            | 2961 |
| to prescribe, dialysis technician certificate, medication aide            | 2962 |
| certificate, or community health worker certificate issued under          | 2963 |
| this chapter and payment of the fee authorized under section              | 2964 |
| 4723.08 of the Revised Code, the board shall verify to an agency          | 2965 |
| of another jurisdiction or foreign country the fact that the              | 2966 |
| person holds such nursing license, volunteer's certificate,               | 2967 |

| 968 |
|-----|
| 969 |
| 970 |
|     |

- Sec. 4723.28. (A) The board of nursing, by a vote of a 2971 quorum, may impose one or more of the following sanctions if it 2972 finds that a person committed fraud in passing an examination 2973 required to obtain a license, certificate of authority, or 2974 dialysis technician certificate issued by the board or to have 2975 committed fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for 2976 or securing any nursing license, certificate of authority, or 2977 2978 dialysis technician certificate issued by the board: deny, revoke, suspend, or place restrictions on any nursing license, 2979 certificate of authority, or dialysis technician certificate 2980 issued by the board; reprimand or otherwise discipline a holder 2981 of a nursing license, certificate of authority, or dialysis 2982 technician certificate; or impose a fine of not more than five 2983 hundred dollars per violation. 2984
- (B) The board of nursing, by a vote of a quorum, may 2985 impose one or more of the following sanctions: deny, revoke, 2986 suspend, or place restrictions on any nursing license, 2987 certificate of authority, or dialysis technician certificate 2988 issued by the board; reprimand or otherwise discipline a holder 2989 of a nursing license, certificate of authority, or dialysis 2990 technician certificate; or impose a fine of not more than five 2991 hundred dollars per violation. The sanctions may be imposed for 2992 any of the following: 2993
- (1) Denial, revocation, suspension, or restriction of

  2994

  authority to engage in a licensed profession or practice a

  2995

  health care occupation, including nursing or practice as a

  2996

  dialysis technician, for any reason other than a failure to

  2997

| renew, in Ohio or another state or jurisdiction;                 | 2998 |
|--|------|
| (2) Engaging in the practice of nursing or engaging in           | 2999 |
| practice as a dialysis technician, having failed to renew a      | 3000 |
| nursing license or dialysis technician certificate issued under  | 3001 |
| this chapter, or while a nursing license or dialysis technician  | 3002 |
| certificate is under suspension;                                 | 3003 |
| (3) Conviction of, a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding       | 3004 |
| of guilt of, a judicial finding of guilt resulting from a plea   | 3005 |
| of no contest to, or a judicial finding of eligibility for a     | 3006 |
| pretrial diversion or similar program or for intervention in     | 3007 |
| lieu of conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of | 3008 |
| practice;  | 3009 |
| (4) Conviction of, a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding       | 3010 |
| of guilt of, a judicial finding of guilt resulting from a plea   | 3011 |
| of no contest to, or a judicial finding of eligibility for a     | 3012 |
| pretrial diversion or similar program or for intervention in     | 3013 |
| lieu of conviction for, any felony or of any crime involving     | 3014 |
| gross immorality or moral turpitude;                             | 3015 |
| (5) Selling, giving away, or administering drugs or              | 3016 |
| therapeutic devices for other than legal and legitimate          | 3017 |
| therapeutic purposes; or conviction of, a plea of guilty to, a   | 3018 |
| judicial finding of guilt of, a judicial finding of guilt        | 3019 |
| resulting from a plea of no contest to, or a judicial finding of | 3020 |
| eligibility for a pretrial diversion or similar program or for   | 3021 |
| intervention in lieu of conviction for, violating any municipal, | 3022 |
| state, county, or federal drug law;                              | 3023 |
| (6) Conviction of, a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding       | 3024 |
| of guilt of, a judicial finding of guilt resulting from a plea   | 3025 |
| of no contest to, or a judicial finding of eligibility for a     | 3026 |

| pretrial diversion or similar program or for intervention in   | 3027   |
|--|--|
| lieu of conviction for, an act in another jurisdiction that  | 3028   |
| would constitute a felony or a crime of moral turpitude in Ohio;   | 3029   |
| (7) Conviction of, a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding   | 3030   |
| of guilt of, a judicial finding of guilt resulting from a plea   | 3031   |
| of no contest to, or a judicial finding of eligibility for a   | 3032   |
| pretrial diversion or similar program or for intervention in   | 3033   |
| lieu of conviction for, an act in the course of practice in  | 3034   |
| another jurisdiction that would constitute a misdemeanor in  | 3035   |
| Ohio;  | 3036   |
| (8) Self-administering or otherwise taking into the body   | 3037   |
| any dangerous drug, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised   | 3038   |
| Code, in any way that is not in accordance with a legal, valid   | 3039   |
| prescription issued for that individual, or self-administering   | 3040   |
| or otherwise taking into the body any drug that is a schedule I  | 3041   |
| or otherwise taking into the body any drug that is a schedule i  | 9011   |
| controlled substance;  | 3042   |
|  |  |
| controlled substance;  | 3042   |
| controlled substance;  (9) Habitual or excessive use of controlled substances,   | 3042<br>3043   |
| controlled substance;  (9) Habitual or excessive use of controlled substances, other habit-forming drugs, or alcohol or other chemical   | 3042<br>3043<br>3044   |
| controlled substance;  (9) Habitual or excessive use of controlled substances, other habit-forming drugs, or alcohol or other chemical substances to an extent that impairs the individual's ability to  | 3042<br>3043<br>3044<br>3045   |
| controlled substance;  (9) Habitual or excessive use of controlled substances, other habit-forming drugs, or alcohol or other chemical substances to an extent that impairs the individual's ability to provide safe nursing care or safe dialysis care;   | 3042<br>3043<br>3044<br>3045<br>3046   |
| controlled substance;  (9) Habitual or excessive use of controlled substances, other habit-forming drugs, or alcohol or other chemical substances to an extent that impairs the individual's ability to provide safe nursing care or safe dialysis care;  (10) Impairment of the ability to practice according to  | 3042<br>3043<br>3044<br>3045<br>3046   |
| controlled substance;  (9) Habitual or excessive use of controlled substances, other habit-forming drugs, or alcohol or other chemical substances to an extent that impairs the individual's ability to provide safe nursing care or safe dialysis care;  (10) Impairment of the ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of safe nursing care or safe   | 3042<br>3043<br>3044<br>3045<br>3046<br>3047<br>3048                                 |
| controlled substance;  (9) Habitual or excessive use of controlled substances, other habit-forming drugs, or alcohol or other chemical substances to an extent that impairs the individual's ability to provide safe nursing care or safe dialysis care;  (10) Impairment of the ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of safe nursing care or safe dialysis care because of the use of drugs, alcohol, or other  | 3042<br>3043<br>3044<br>3045<br>3046<br>3047<br>3048<br>3049                         |
| controlled substance;  (9) Habitual or excessive use of controlled substances, other habit-forming drugs, or alcohol or other chemical substances to an extent that impairs the individual's ability to provide safe nursing care or safe dialysis care;  (10) Impairment of the ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of safe nursing care or safe dialysis care because of the use of drugs, alcohol, or other chemical substances;   | 3042<br>3043<br>3044<br>3045<br>3046<br>3047<br>3048<br>3049<br>3050                 |
| controlled substance;  (9) Habitual or excessive use of controlled substances, other habit-forming drugs, or alcohol or other chemical substances to an extent that impairs the individual's ability to provide safe nursing care or safe dialysis care;  (10) Impairment of the ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of safe nursing care or safe dialysis care because of the use of drugs, alcohol, or other chemical substances;  (11) Impairment of the ability to practice according to  | 3042<br>3043<br>3044<br>3045<br>3046<br>3047<br>3048<br>3049<br>3050                 |
| controlled substance;  (9) Habitual or excessive use of controlled substances, other habit-forming drugs, or alcohol or other chemical substances to an extent that impairs the individual's ability to provide safe nursing care or safe dialysis care;  (10) Impairment of the ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of safe nursing care or safe dialysis care because of the use of drugs, alcohol, or other chemical substances;  (11) Impairment of the ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of safe nursing care or safe | 3042<br>3043<br>3044<br>3045<br>3046<br>3047<br>3048<br>3049<br>3050<br>3051<br>3052 |

| (13) Misappropriation or attempted misappropriation of           | 3056 |
|--|------|
| money or anything of value in the course of practice;            | 3057 |
| (14) Adjudication by a probate court of being mentally ill       | 3058 |
| or mentally incompetent. The board may reinstate the person's    | 3059 |
| nursing license or dialysis technician certificate upon          | 3060 |
| adjudication by a probate court of the person's restoration to   | 3061 |
| competency or upon submission to the board of other proof of     | 3062 |
| competency.  | 3063 |
| (15) The suspension or termination of employment by the          | 3064 |
| department of defense or the veterans administration of the      | 3065 |
| United States for any act that violates or would violate this    | 3066 |
| chapter;   | 3067 |
| (16) Violation of this chapter or any rules adopted under        | 3068 |
| it;  | 3069 |
| (17) Violation of any restrictions placed by the board on        | 3070 |
| a nursing license or dialysis technician certificate;            | 3071 |
| (18) Failure to use universal and standard precautions           | 3072 |
| established by rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the        | 3073 |
| Revised Code;  | 3074 |
| (19) Failure to practice in accordance with acceptable and       | 3075 |
| prevailing standards of safe nursing care or safe dialysis care; | 3076 |
| (20) In the case of a registered nurse, engaging in              | 3077 |
| activities that exceed the practice of nursing as a registered   | 3078 |
| nurse;   | 3079 |
| (21) In the case of a licensed practical nurse, engaging         | 3080 |
| in activities that exceed the practice of nursing as a licensed  | 3081 |
| practical nurse;   | 3082 |
| (22) In the case of a dialysis technician, engaging in           | 3083 |
| . ,  |      |

| activities that exceed those permitted under section 4723.72 of  | 3084 |
|--|------|
| the Revised Code;  | 3085 |
| (23) Aiding and abetting a person in that person's               | 3086 |
| practice of nursing without a license or practice as a dialysis  | 3087 |
| technician without a certificate issued under this chapter;      | 3088 |
| (24) In the case of a certified registered nurse                 | 3089 |
| anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, | 3090 |
| or certified nurse practitioneran advanced practice registered   | 3091 |
| nurse, except as provided in division (M) of this section,       | 3092 |
| either of the following:   | 3093 |
| (a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible       | 3094 |
| or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or   | 3095 |
| health care policy, contract, or plan that covers such nursing   | 3096 |
| services, would otherwise be required to pay if the waiver is    | 3097 |
| used as an enticement to a patient or group of patients to       | 3098 |
| receive health care services from that provider;                 | 3099 |
| (b) Advertising that the nurse will waive the payment of         | 3100 |
| all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient,     | 3101 |
| pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract,  | 3102 |
| or plan that covers such nursing services, would otherwise be    | 3103 |
| required to pay.   | 3104 |
| (25) Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of          | 3105 |
| participation in the chemical dependency monitoring program      | 3106 |
| established under section 4723.35 of the Revised Code;           | 3107 |
| (26) Failure to comply with the terms and conditions             | 3108 |
| required under the practice intervention and improvement program | 3109 |
| established under section 4723.282 of the Revised Code;          | 3110 |
| (27) In the case of <del>a certified registered nurse</del>      | 3111 |
| anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, | 3112 |

| or certified an advanced practice registered nurse practitioner: | 3113 |
|--|------|
| (a) Engaging in activities that exceed those permitted for       | 3114 |
| the nurse's nursing specialty under section 4723.43 of the       | 3115 |
| Revised Code;  | 3116 |
| (b) Failure to meet the quality assurance standards              | 3117 |
| established under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code.           | 3118 |
| (28) In the case of <u>an advanced practice registered nurse</u> | 3119 |
| other than a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, | 3120 |
| or certified nurse practitioner described in division (D) of     | 3121 |
| section 4723.431 of the Revised Code or a certified registered   | 3122 |
| nurse anesthetist, failure to maintain a standard care           | 3123 |
| arrangement in accordance with section 4723.431 of the Revised   | 3124 |
| Code or to practice in accordance with the standard care         | 3125 |
| arrangement;   | 3126 |
| (29) In the case of <u>an advanced practice registered nurse</u> | 3127 |
| who is designated as a clinical nurse specialist, certified      | 3128 |
| nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner—who holds a       | 3129 |
| certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the     | 3130 |
| Revised Code, failure to prescribe drugs and therapeutic devices | 3131 |
| in accordance with section 4723.481 of the Revised Code;         | 3132 |
| (30) Prescribing any drug or device to perform or induce         | 3133 |
| an abortion, or otherwise performing or inducing an abortion;    | 3134 |
| (31) Failure to establish and maintain professional              | 3135 |
| boundaries with a patient, as specified in rules adopted under   | 3136 |
| section 4723.07 of the Revised Code;                             | 3137 |
| (32) Regardless of whether the contact or verbal behavior        | 3138 |
| is consensual, engaging with a patient other than the spouse of  | 3139 |
| the registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, or dialysis      | 3140 |
| technician in any of the following:                              | 3141 |

| (a) Sexual contact, as defined in section 2907.01 of the         | 3142 |
|--|------|
| Revised Code;  | 3143 |
| (b) Verbal behavior that is sexually demeaning to the            | 3144 |
| patient or may be reasonably interpreted by the patient as       | 3145 |
| sexually demeaning.  | 3146 |
| (33) Assisting suicide, as defined in section 3795.01 of         | 3147 |
| the Revised Code;  | 3148 |
| (34) Failure to comply with the requirements in section          | 3149 |
| 3719.061 of the Revised Code before issuing for a minor a        | 3150 |
| prescription for an opioid analgesic, as defined in section      | 3151 |
| 3719.01 of the Revised Code;                                     | 3152 |
| (35) Failure to comply with section 4723.487 of the              | 3153 |
| Revised Code, unless the state board of pharmacy no longer       | 3154 |
| maintains a drug database pursuant to section 4729.75 of the     | 3155 |
| Revised Code.  | 3156 |
| (C) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under                | 3157 |
| divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to | 3158 |
| an adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised      | 3159 |
| Code, except that in lieu of a hearing, the board may enter into | 3160 |
| a consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation  | 3161 |
| of a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A   | 3162 |
| consent agreement, when ratified by a vote of a quorum, shall    | 3163 |
| constitute the findings and order of the board with respect to   | 3164 |
| the matter addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to   | 3165 |
| ratify a consent agreement, the admissions and findings          | 3166 |
| contained in the agreement shall be of no effect.                | 3167 |
| (D) The hearings of the board shall be conducted in              | 3168 |
| accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board may  | 3169 |
| appoint a hearing examiner, as provided in section 119.09 of the | 3170 |

| Revised Code, to conduct any hearing the board is authorized to | 3171 |
|---|------|
| hold under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.                    | 3172 |

In any instance in which the board is required under 3173 Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of an 3174 opportunity for a hearing and the applicant, licensee, or 3175 certificate holder does not make a timely request for a hearing 3176 in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board 3177 is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by a vote of a 3178 quorum, a final order that contains the board's findings. In the 3179 final order, the board may order any of the sanctions listed in 3180 division (A) or (B) of this section. 3181

(E) If a criminal action is brought against a registered 3182 nurse, licensed practical nurse, or dialysis technician for an 3183 act or crime described in divisions (B)(3) to (7) of this 3184 section and the action is dismissed by the trial court other 3185 than on the merits, the board shall conduct an adjudication to 3186 determine whether the registered nurse, licensed practical 3187 nurse, or dialysis technician committed the act on which the 3188 action was based. If the board determines on the basis of the 3189 adjudication that the registered nurse, licensed practical 3190 nurse, or dialysis technician committed the act, or if the 3191 3192 registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, or dialysis technician fails to participate in the adjudication, the board 3193 may take action as though the registered nurse, licensed 3194 practical nurse, or dialysis technician had been convicted of 3195 the act. 3196

If the board takes action on the basis of a conviction,

plea, or a judicial finding as described in divisions (B)(3) to

(7) of this section that is overturned on appeal, the registered

nurse, licensed practical nurse, or dialysis technician may, on

3200

| exhaustion of the appeal process, petition the board for         | 3201 |
|--|------|
| reconsideration of its action. On receipt of the petition and    | 3202 |
| supporting court documents, the board shall temporarily rescind  | 3203 |
| its action. If the board determines that the decision on appeal  | 3204 |
| was a decision on the merits, it shall permanently rescind its   | 3205 |
| action. If the board determines that the decision on appeal was  | 3206 |
| not a decision on the merits, it shall conduct an adjudication   | 3207 |
| to determine whether the registered nurse, licensed practical    | 3208 |
| nurse, or dialysis technician committed the act on which the     | 3209 |
| original conviction, plea, or judicial finding was based. If the | 3210 |
| board determines on the basis of the adjudication that the       | 3211 |
| registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, or dialysis          | 3212 |
| technician committed such act, or if the registered nurse,       | 3213 |
| licensed practical nurse, or dialysis technician does not        | 3214 |
| request an adjudication, the board shall reinstate its action;   | 3215 |
| otherwise, the board shall permanently rescind its action.       | 3216 |
|  |      |

Notwithstanding the provision of division (C)(2) of 3217 section 2953.32 of the Revised Code specifying that if records 3218 pertaining to a criminal case are sealed under that section the 3219 proceedings in the case shall be deemed not to have occurred, 3220 sealing of the following records on which the board has based an 3221 action under this section shall have no effect on the board's 3222 action or any sanction imposed by the board under this section: 3223 records of any conviction, guilty plea, judicial finding of 3224 guilt resulting from a plea of no contest, or a judicial finding 3225 of eligibility for a pretrial diversion program or intervention 3226 in lieu of conviction. 3227

The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact,
or otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing
of conviction records.

3228

| (F) The board may investigate an individual's criminal           | 3231 |
|--|------|
| background in performing its duties under this section. As part  | 3232 |
| of such investigation, the board may order the individual to     | 3233 |
| submit, at the individual's expense, a request to the bureau of  | 3234 |
| criminal identification and investigation for a criminal records | 3235 |
| check and check of federal bureau of investigation records in    | 3236 |
| accordance with the procedure described in section 4723.091 of   | 3237 |
| the Revised Code.  | 3238 |

(G) During the course of an investigation conducted under 3239 3240 this section, the board may compel any registered nurse, 3241 licensed practical nurse, or dialysis technician or applicant under this chapter to submit to a mental or physical 3242 examination, or both, as required by the board and at the 3243 expense of the individual, if the board finds reason to believe 3244 that the individual under investigation may have a physical or 3245 mental impairment that may affect the individual's ability to 3246 provide safe nursing care. Failure of any individual to submit 3247 to a mental or physical examination when directed constitutes an 3248 admission of the allegations, unless the failure is due to 3249 circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and 3250 final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or 3251 presentation of evidence. 3252

If the board finds that an individual is impaired, the 3253 board shall require the individual to submit to care, 3254 counseling, or treatment approved or designated by the board, as 3255 a condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed 3256 authority to practice. The individual shall be afforded an 3257 opportunity to demonstrate to the board that the individual can 3258 begin or resume the individual's occupation in compliance with 3259 acceptable and prevailing standards of care under the provisions 3260 of the individual's authority to practice. 3261

For purposes of this division, any registered nurse,

licensed practical nurse, or dialysis technician or applicant

under this chapter shall be deemed to have given consent to

3264

submit to a mental or physical examination when directed to do

3265

so in writing by the board, and to have waived all objections to

3266

the admissibility of testimony or examination reports that

3267

constitute a privileged communication.

- 3269 (H) The board shall investigate evidence that appears to show that any person has violated any provision of this chapter 3270 or any rule of the board. Any person may report to the board any 3271 3272 information the person may have that appears to show a violation of any provision of this chapter or rule of the board. In the 3273 absence of bad faith, any person who reports such information or 3274 who testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted 3275 under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable for 3276 civil damages as a result of the report or testimony. 3277
- (I) All of the following apply under this chapter with 3278 respect to the confidentiality of information: 3279
- (1) Information received by the board pursuant to a 3280 complaint or an investigation is confidential and not subject to 3281 discovery in any civil action, except that the board may 3282 disclose information to law enforcement officers and government 3283 entities for purposes of an investigation of either a licensed 3284 health care professional, including a registered nurse, licensed 3285 practical nurse, or dialysis technician, or a person who may 3286 have engaged in the unauthorized practice of nursing or dialysis 3287 care. No law enforcement officer or government entity with 3288 knowledge of any information disclosed by the board pursuant to 3289 this division shall divulge the information to any other person 3290 or government entity except for the purpose of a government 3291

| investigation, a prosecution, or an adjudication by a court or government entity. | 3292<br>3293 |
|---|--------------|
| (2) If an investigation requires a review of patient                              | 3294         |
| records, the investigation and proceeding shall be conducted in                   | 3295         |
| such a manner as to protect patient confidentiality.                              | 3296         |
| (3) All adjudications and investigations of the board                             | 3297         |
| shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of section                     | 3298         |
| 2305.252 of the Revised Code.   | 3299         |
| (4) Any board activity that involves continued monitoring                         | 3300         |
| of an individual as part of or following any disciplinary action                  | 3301         |
| taken under this section shall be conducted in a manner that                      | 3302         |
| maintains the individual's confidentiality. Information received                  | 3303         |
| or maintained by the board with respect to the board's                            | 3304         |
| monitoring activities is not subject to discovery in any civil                    | 3305         |
| action and is confidential, except that the board may disclose                    | 3306         |
| information to law enforcement officers and government entities                   | 3307         |
| for purposes of an investigation of a licensee or certificate                     | 3308         |
| holder.   | 3309         |
| (J) Any action taken by the board under this section                              | 3310         |
| resulting in a suspension from practice shall be accompanied by                   | 3311         |
| a written statement of the conditions under which the person may                  | 3312         |
| be reinstated to practice.  | 3313         |
| (K) When the board refuses to grant a license or                                  | 3314         |
| certificate to an applicant, revokes a license or certificate,                    | 3315         |
| or refuses to reinstate a license or certificate, the board may                   | 3316         |
| specify that its action is permanent. An individual subject to                    | 3317         |
| permanent action taken by the board is forever ineligible to                      | 3318         |
| hold a license or certificate of the type that was refused or                     | 3319         |
| revoked and the board shall not accept from the individual an                     | 3320         |

| application for reinstatement of the license or certificate or   | 3321   |
|--|--|
| for a new license or certificate.  | 3322   |
| (L) No unilateral surrender of a nursing license,  | 3323   |
| certificate of authority, or dialysis technician certificate   | 3324   |
| issued under this chapter shall be effective unless accepted by  | 3325   |
| majority vote of the board. No application for a nursing   | 3326   |
| license, certificate of authority, or dialysis technician  | 3327   |
| certificate issued under this chapter may be withdrawn without a   | 3328   |
| majority vote of the board. The board's jurisdiction to take   | 3329   |
| disciplinary action under this section is not removed or limited   | 3330   |
| when an individual has a license or certificate classified as  | 3331   |
| inactive or fails to renew a license or certificate.   | 3332   |
| (M) Sanctions shall not be imposed under division (B) (24)   | 3333   |
| of this section against any licensee who waives deductibles and  | 3334   |
| copayments as follows:   | 3335   |
| (1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that  | 3336   |
| expressly allows such a practice. Waiver of the deductibles or   | 3337   |
| 1 11 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   |  |
| copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and  | 3338   |
|  | 3338<br>3339   |
| copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and  |  |
| copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party  | 3339   |
| copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made  | 3339<br>3340   |
| copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made available to the board upon request.   | 3339<br>3340<br>3341   |
| copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made available to the board upon request.  (2) For professional services rendered to any other person   | 3339<br>3340<br>3341<br>3342                                 |
| copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made available to the board upon request.  (2) For professional services rendered to any other person licensed pursuant to this chapter to the extent allowed by this   | 3339<br>3340<br>3341<br>3342<br>3343                         |
| copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made available to the board upon request.  (2) For professional services rendered to any other person licensed pursuant to this chapter to the extent allowed by this chapter and the rules of the board.   | 3339<br>3340<br>3341<br>3342<br>3343<br>3344                 |
| copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made available to the board upon request.  (2) For professional services rendered to any other person licensed pursuant to this chapter to the extent allowed by this chapter and the rules of the board.  Sec. 4723.32. This chapter does not prohibit any of the            | 3339<br>3340<br>3341<br>3342<br>3343<br>3344                 |
| copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made available to the board upon request.  (2) For professional services rendered to any other person licensed pursuant to this chapter to the extent allowed by this chapter and the rules of the board.  Sec. 4723.32. This chapter does not prohibit any of the following: | 3339<br>3340<br>3341<br>3342<br>3343<br>3344<br>3345<br>3346 |

| (1) The student is participating in a program located in               | 3350 |
|--|------|
| this state and approved by the board of nursing or participating       | 3351 |
| in this state in a component of a program located in another           | 3352 |
| jurisdiction and approved by a board that is a member of the           | 3353 |
| national council of state boards of nursing;                           | 3354 |
| (2) The student's practice is under the auspices of the                | 3355 |
| program;   | 3356 |
|  | 00   |
| (3) The student acts under the supervision of a registered             | 3357 |
| nurse serving for the program as a faculty member or teaching          | 3358 |
| assistant.   | 3359 |
| (B) The rendering of medical assistance to a licensed                  | 3360 |
| physician, licensed dentist, or licensed podiatrist by a person        | 3361 |
| under the direction, supervision, and control of such licensed         | 3362 |
| physician, dentist, or podiatrist;                                     | 3363 |
| (C) The activities of persons employed as nursing aides,               | 3364 |
|  | 3365 |
| attendants, orderlies, or other auxiliary workers in patient           |      |
| homes, nurseries, nursing homes, hospitals, home health                | 3366 |
| agencies, or other similar institutions;                               | 3367 |
| (D) The provision of nursing services to family members or             | 3368 |
| in emergency situations;   | 3369 |
| (E) The care of the sick when done in connection with the              | 3370 |
| practice of religious tenets of any church and by or for its           | 3371 |
| members;   | 3372 |
|  | 2272 |
| (F) The practice of nursing as a certified registered                  | 3373 |
| nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse          | 3374 |
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner an advanced practice          | 3375 |
| registered nurse by a student currently enrolled in and actively       | 3376 |
| pursuing completion of a program of study leading to initial           | 3377 |
| authorization by the board of nursing to practice nursing <u>as an</u> | 3378 |

| advanced practice registered nurse in the a designated                    | 3379 |
|---|------|
| specialty, if all of the following are the case:                          | 3380 |
| (1) The program qualifies the student to sit for the                      | 3381 |
| examination of a national certifying organization approved by             | 3382 |
| the board under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code or the                | 3383 |
| program prepares the student to receive a master's or doctoral            | 3384 |
| degree in accordance with division (A)(2) of section 4723.41 of           | 3385 |
| the Revised Code;   | 3386 |
| (2) The student is unseting in under the surviver of the                  | 2207 |
| (2) The student's practice is under the auspices of the                   | 3387 |
| program;  | 3388 |
| (3) The student acts under the supervision of aan advanced                | 3389 |
| <pre>practice registered nurse serving for the program as a faculty</pre> | 3390 |
| member, teaching assistant, or preceptor.                                 | 3391 |
| (G) The activities of an individual who currently holds a                 | 3392 |
| license to practice nursing in or equivalent authorization from           | 3393 |
| another jurisdiction, if the individual's license authority to            | 3394 |
| practice has not been revoked, the individual is not currently            | 3395 |
| under suspension or on probation, the individual does not                 | 3396 |
| represent the individual as being licensed under this chapter,            | 3397 |
| and one of the following is the case:                                     | 3398 |
| (1) The individual is engaging in the practice of nursing                 | 3399 |
| by discharging official duties while employed by or under                 | 3400 |
| contract with the United States government or any agency                  | 3401 |
| thereof;  | 3402 |
| (O) The individual is according in the countries of countries             | 2402 |
| (2) The individual is engaging in the practice of nursing                 | 3403 |
| as an employee of an individual, agency, or corporation located           | 3404 |
| in the other jurisdiction in a position with employment                   | 3405 |
| responsibilities that include transporting patients into, out             | 3406 |
| of, or through this state, as long as each trip in this state             | 3407 |

| does not exceed seventy-two hours;                               | 3408 |
|--|------|
| (3) The individual is consulting with an individual              | 3409 |
| licensed in this state to practice any health-related            | 3410 |
| profession;  | 3411 |
| (4) The individual is engaging in activities associated          | 3412 |
| with teaching in this state as a guest lecturer at or for a      | 3413 |
| nursing education program, continuing nursing education program, | 3414 |
| or in-service presentation;                                      | 3415 |
| (5) The individual is conducting evaluations of nursing          | 3416 |
| care that are undertaken on behalf of an accrediting             | 3417 |
| organization, including the national league for nursing          | 3418 |
| accrediting committee, the joint commission on accreditation of  | 3419 |
| healthcare organizations, or any other nationally recognized     | 3420 |
| accrediting organization;  | 3421 |
| (6) The individual is providing nursing care to an               | 3422 |
| individual who is in this state on a temporary basis, not to     | 3423 |
| exceed six months in any one calendar year, if the nurse is      | 3424 |
| directly employed by or under contract with the individual or a  | 3425 |
| guardian or other person acting on the individual's behalf;      | 3426 |
| (7) The individual is providing nursing care during any          | 3427 |
| disaster, natural or otherwise, that has been officially         | 3428 |
| declared to be a disaster by a public announcement issued by an  | 3429 |
| appropriate federal, state, county, or municipal official.       | 3430 |
| (H) The administration of medication by an individual who        | 3431 |
| holds a valid medication aide certificate issued under this      | 3432 |
| chapter, if the medication is administered to a resident of a    | 3433 |
| nursing home or residential care facility authorized by section  | 3434 |
| 4723.64 of the Revised Code to use a certified medication aide   | 3435 |
| and the medication is administered in accordance with section    | 3436 |

34513452

3453

4723.67 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4723.341. (A) As used in this section, "person" has 3438 the same meaning as in section 1.59 of the Revised Code and also 3439 includes the board of nursing and its members and employees; 3440 health care facilities, associations, and societies; insurers; 3441 and individuals.

- (B) In the absence of fraud or bad faith, no person 3443 3444 reporting to the board of nursing or testifying in an adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code 3445 with regard to alleged incidents of negligence or malpractice or 3446 matters subject to this chapter or sections 3123.41 to 3123.50 3447 of the Revised Code and any applicable rules adopted under 3448 section 3123.63 of the Revised Code shall be subject to either 3449 of the following based on making the report or testifying: 3450
- (1) Liability in damages in a civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property;
  - (2) Discipline or dismissal by an employer.
- (C) An individual who is disciplined or dismissed in 3454 violation of division (B)(2) of this section has the same rights 3455 and duties accorded an employee under sections 4113.52 and 3456 4113.53 of the Revised Code.
- (D) In the absence of fraud or bad faith, no professional 3458 association of registered nurses, <u>advanced practice registered</u> 3459 nurses, licensed practical nurses, dialysis technicians, 3460 community health workers, or medication aides that sponsors a 3461 committee or program to provide peer assistance to individuals 3462 with substance abuse problems, no representative or agent of 3463 such a committee or program, and no member of the board of 3464 nursing shall be liable to any person for damages in a civil 3465

| action by reason of actions taken to refer a nurse, dialysis   | 3466         |
|--|--------------|
| technician, community health worker, or medication aide to a   | 3467         |
| treatment provider or actions or omissions of the provider in  | 3468         |
| treating a nurse, dialysis technician, community health worker,  | 3469         |
| or medication aide.  | 3470         |
| Sec. 4723.41. (A) Each person who desires to practice  | 3471         |
| nursing as a certified nurse-midwife and has not been authorized   | 3472         |
| to practice midwifery prior to December 1, 1967, and each person   | 3473         |
| who desires to practice nursing as a certified registered nurse  | 3474         |
| anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, or certified nurse   | 3475         |
| practitioner shall file with the board of nursing a written  | 3476         |
| application for authorization a license to practice nursing as   | 3477         |
| an advanced practice registered nurse and designation in the   | 3478         |
| desired specialty. The application must be filed, under oath, on   | 3479         |
| a form prescribed by the board accompanied by the application  | 3480         |
| fee required by section 4723.08 of the Revised Code.   | 3481         |
| Except as provided in division (B) of this section, at the   | 3482         |
| time of making application, the applicant shall meet all of the  | 3483         |
| following requirements:  | 3484         |
| (1) Be a registered nurse;   | 3485         |
| (2) Submit documentation satisfactory to the board that  | 3486         |
| the applicant has earned a graduate degree with a major in a   | 3487         |
|  |              |
| nursing specialty or in a related field that qualifies the   | 3488         |
| applicant to sit for the certification examination of a national   | 3488<br>3489 |
|  |              |
| applicant to sit for the certification examination of a national   | 3489         |
| applicant to sit for the certification examination of a national certifying organization approved by the board under section | 3489<br>3490 |

certifying organization approved by the board under section

| 4723.46 of the Revised Code to examine and certify, as                            | 3495 |
|---|------|
| applicable, nurse-midwives, registered nurse anesthetists,                        | 3496 |
| clinical nurse specialists, or nurse practitioners;                               | 3497 |
| (4) Submit an affidavit with the application that states                          | 3498 |
| all of the following:   | 3499 |
| (a) That the applicant is the person named in the                                 | 3500 |
| documents submitted under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this                        | 3501 |
| section and is the lawful possessor thereof;                                      | 3502 |
| (b) The applicant's age, residence, the school at which                           | 3503 |
| the applicant obtained education in the applicant's nursing                       | 3504 |
| specialty, and any other facts that the board requires;                           | 3505 |
| (c) The specialty in which the applicant seeks                                    | 3506 |
| designation;  | 3507 |
| (d) If the applicant is already engaged in the practice of                        | 3508 |
| nursing as a certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical                     | 3509 |
| nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse                     | 3510 |
| practitioner, the period during which and the place where the                     | 3511 |
| applicant is engaged;   | 3512 |
| (d) (e) If the applicant is already engaged in the                                | 3513 |
| practice of nursing as a clinical nurse specialist, certified                     | 3514 |
| nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner, the names and                     | 3515 |
| business addresses of the applicant's current collaborating                       | 3516 |
| physicians and podiatrists.   | 3517 |
| (B)(1) A certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical                         | 3518 |
| nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse                     | 3519 |
| practitioner who is practicing as such in another jurisdiction                    | 3520 |
| may apply for a <del>certificate of authority</del> <u>license by endorsement</u> | 3521 |
| to practice nursing as <u>an advanced practice registered nurse and</u>           | 3522 |
| designation as a certified registered nurse anesthetist,                          | 3523 |

| crimical marse specialist, certified marse miawire, or certified             | 3324 |
|--|------|
| nurse practitioner in this state if the nurse meets the                      | 3525 |
| requirements for a certificate of authority set forth in                     | 3526 |
| division (A) of this section or division (B)(2) of this section.             | 3527 |
| (2) If an applicant practicing in another jurisdiction                       | 3528 |
| applies for a certificate of authority designation under                     | 3529 |
| division (B)(2) of this section, the application shall be                    | 3530 |
| submitted to the board in the form prescribed by rules of the                | 3531 |
| board and be accompanied by the application fee required by                  | 3532 |
| section 4723.08 of the Revised Code. The application shall                   | 3533 |
| include evidence that the applicant meets the requirements of                | 3534 |
| division (B)(2) of this section, holds $\frac{a}{a}$ license or certificate  | 3535 |
| authority to practice nursing as a certified registered nurse                | 3536 |
| anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,             | 3537 |
| or certified nurse practitioner and is in good standing in                   | 3538 |
| another jurisdiction granted after meeting requirements approved             | 3539 |
| by the entity of that jurisdiction that <del>licenses</del> <u>regulates</u> | 3540 |
| nurses, and other information required by rules of the board of              | 3541 |
| nursing.   | 3542 |
| With respect to the educational requirements and national                    | 3543 |
| certification requirements that an applicant under division (B)              | 3544 |
| (2) of this section must meet, both of the following apply:                  | 3545 |
| (a) If the applicant is a certified registered nurse                         | 3546 |
| anesthetist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse                     | 3547 |
| practitioner who, on or before December 31, 2000, obtained                   | 3548 |
| certification in the applicant's nursing specialty with a                    | 3549 |
| national certifying organization listed in division (A)(3) of                | 3550 |
| section 4723.41 of the Revised Code as that division existed                 | 3551 |
| prior to-the effective date of this amendment March 20, 2013, or             | 3552 |
| that was at that time approved by the board under section                    | 3553 |

clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified

| 4723.46 of the Revised Code, the applicant must have maintained    | 3554 |
|--|------|
| the certification. The applicant is not required to have earned    | 3555 |
| a graduate degree with a major in a nursing specialty or in a      | 3556 |
| related field that qualifies the applicant to sit for the          | 3557 |
| certification examination.   | 3558 |
| (b) If the applicant is a clinical nurse specialist, one           | 3559 |
| of the following must apply to the applicant:                      | 3560 |
| (i) On or before December 31, 2000, the applicant obtained         | 3561 |
| a graduate degree with a major in a clinical area of nursing       | 3562 |
| from an educational institution accredited by a national or        | 3563 |
| regional accrediting organization. The applicant is not required   | 3564 |
| to have passed a certification examination.                        | 3565 |
| (ii) On or before December 31, 2000, the applicant                 | 3566 |
| obtained a graduate degree in nursing or a related field and was   | 3567 |
| certified as a clinical nurse specialist by the American nurses    | 3568 |
| credentialing center or another national certifying organization   | 3569 |
| that was at that time approved by the board under section          | 3570 |
| 4723.46 of the Revised Code.                                       | 3571 |
| (3) The board may grant a nonrenewable temporary permit to         | 3572 |
| practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse to an    | 3573 |
| applicant for licensure by endorsement if the board is satisfied   | 3574 |
| by the evidence that the applicant holds a valid, unrestricted     | 3575 |
| license in or equivalent authorization from another                | 3576 |
| jurisdiction. The temporary permit shall expire at the earlier     | 3577 |
| of one hundred eighty days after issuance or upon the issuance     | 3578 |
| of a license by endorsement.                                       | 3579 |
| Sec. 4723.42. (A) If the applicant for authorization a             | 3580 |
| <u>license</u> to practice nursing as a certified registered nurse | 3581 |
| anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,   | 3582 |

| or certified nurse practitioner an advanced practice registered          | 3583 |
|--|------|
| nurse has met all the requirements of section 4723.41 of the             | 3584 |
| Revised Code and has paid the fee required by section 4723.08 of         | 3585 |
| the Revised Code, the board of nursing shall issue <del>its</del>        | 3586 |
| certificate of authority to practice nursing the license and             | 3587 |
| designate the license holder as a certified registered nurse             | 3588 |
| anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,         | 3589 |
| or certified nurse practitioner, which shall designate the               | 3590 |
| nursing specialty the nurse is authorized to practice. The               | 3591 |
| certificate entitles its license and designation authorize the           | 3592 |
| holder to practice <del>nursing in the specialty designated on the</del> | 3593 |
| certificate as an advanced practice registered nurse in the              | 3594 |
| specialty indicated by the designation.                                  | 3595 |
|  |      |

The board shall issue or deny its certificate the license not later than sixty thirty days after receiving all of the documents required by section 4723.41 of the Revised Code.

If an applicant is under investigation for a violation of this chapter, the board shall conclude the investigation not later than ninety days after receipt of all required documents, unless this ninety-day period is extended by written consent of the applicant, or unless the board determines that a substantial question of such a violation exists and the board has notified the applicant in writing of the reasons for the continuation of the investigation. If the board determines that the applicant has not violated this chapter, it shall issue a certificate not later than forty-five days after making that determination.

(B) A certificate of authority license to practice nursing 3609
as a certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse 3610
specialist, certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse 3611
practitioner an advanced practice registered nurse is subject to 3612

| the same schedule for renewal schedule that applies under                     | 3613 |
|---|------|
| section 4723.24 of the Revised Code-with respect to a license to-             | 3614 |
| practice nursing as a registered nurse. In providing renewal                  | 3615 |
| applications-to certificate holders, the board shall follow the               | 3616 |
| procedures that apply under section 4723.24 of the Revised Code               | 3617 |
| for providing renewal applications to license holders. Failure                | 3618 |
| of the <b>certificate</b> <u>license</u> holder to receive an application for | 3619 |
| renewal from the board does not excuse the holder from the                    | 3620 |
| requirements of section 4723.44 of the Revised Code.                          | 3621 |
| A certificate license holder seeking renewal of the                           | 3622 |
| certificate license shall complete the renewal application and                | 3623 |
| submit it to the board with all of the following:                             | 3624 |
| (1) The renewal fee established under section 4723.08 of                      | 3625 |
| the Revised Code and, if the application is submitted after it                | 3626 |
| is due but before the <del>certificate</del> <u>license</u> lapses, the fee   | 3627 |
| established under that section for processing a late application              | 3628 |
| for renewal;  | 3629 |
| (2) Documentation satisfactory to the board that the                          | 3630 |
| holder has maintained certification in the nursing specialty                  | 3631 |
| with a national certifying organization approved by the board                 | 3632 |
| under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code;                                    | 3633 |
| (3) A list of the names and business addresses of the                         | 3634 |
| holder's current collaborating physicians and podiatrists, if                 | 3635 |
| the holder is a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-                   | 3636 |
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner;                                     | 3637 |
| (4) If the holder's certificate was issued under division                     | 3638 |
| (C) of section 4723.41 of the Revised Code, as that division                  | 3639 |
| existed at any time before March 20, 2013 License holder is a                 | 3640 |
| clinical nurse specialist, documentation satisfactory to the                  | 3641 |

3646

3647

3648

3649

3650

3651

board that the holder has completed continuing education for a 3642 elinical nurse specialist that specialty as required by rule of the board.

On receipt of the renewal application, fees, and documents, the board shall verify that the applicant holds a current, valid license to practice nursing as a registered nurse in this state and a current, valid license to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse in this state, and, if it so verifies, shall renew the certificate license to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse.

- (C) An applicant for reinstatement of a certificate

  license that has lapsed shall submit the reinstatement fee,

  renewal fee, and fee for processing a late application for

  renewal established under section 4723.08 of the Revised Code.

  3652
- (D) An individual who holds an active certificate\_license 3656 and does not intend to practice in this state as an advanced 3657 practice registered nurse may send to the board written notice 3658 to that effect on or before the date the certificate\_license 3659 lapses, and the board shall classify the certificate\_license as 3660 inactive.

Sec. 4723.43. A certified registered nurse anesthetist, 3662 clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified 3663 nurse practitioner may provide to individuals and groups nursing 3664 care that requires knowledge and skill obtained from advanced 3665 formal education and clinical experience. In this capacity as an 3666 advanced practice registered nurse, a certified nurse-midwife is 3667 subject to division (A) of this section, a certified registered 3668 nurse anesthetist is subject to division (B) of this section, a 3669 certified nurse practitioner is subject to division (C) of this 3670 section, and a clinical nurse specialist is subject to division 3671

3680

3681

3682

3683

3684

3685

3686

3687

3688

3689

3701

| (D) of | this | section. |
|--------|------|----------|
|--------|------|----------|

(A) A nurse authorized to practice as a certified nurse—

midwife, in collaboration with one or more physicians, may

provide the management of preventive services and those primary

care services necessary to provide health care to women

antepartally, intrapartally, postpartally, and gynecologically,

consistent with the nurse's education and certification, and in

accordance with rules adopted by the board of nursing.

3673

No certified nurse-midwife may perform version, deliver breech or face presentation, use forceps, do any obstetric operation, or treat any other abnormal condition, except in emergencies. Division (A) of this section does not prohibit a certified nurse-midwife from performing episiotomies or normal vaginal deliveries, or repairing vaginal tears. A certified nurse-midwife who holds a certificate to prescribe issued undersection 4723.48 of the Revised Code may, in collaboration with one or more physicians, prescribe drugs and therapeutic devices in accordance with section 4723.481 of the Revised Code.

(B) A nurse authorized to practice as a certified 3690 registered nurse anesthetist, with the supervision and in the 3691 immediate presence of a physician, podiatrist, or dentist, may 3692 administer anesthesia and perform anesthesia induction, 3693 3694 maintenance, and emergence, and may perform with supervision preanesthetic preparation and evaluation, postanesthesia care, 3695 and clinical support functions, consistent with the nurse's 3696 education and certification, and in accordance with rules 3697 adopted by the board. A certified registered nurse anesthetist 3698 3699 is not required to obtain a certificate to prescribe in order to 3700 provide the anesthesia care described in this division.

The physician, podiatrist, or dentist supervising a

3727

3728

3729

| certified registered nurse anesthetist must be actively engaged | 3702 |
|---|------|
| in practice in this state. When a certified registered nurse    | 3703 |
| anesthetist is supervised by a podiatrist, the nurse's scope of | 3704 |
| practice is limited to the anesthesia procedures that the       | 3705 |
| podiatrist has the authority under section 4731.51 of the       | 3706 |
| Revised Code to perform. A certified registered nurse           | 3707 |
| anesthetist may not administer general anesthesia under the     | 3708 |
| supervision of a podiatrist in a podiatrist's office. When a    | 3709 |
| certified registered nurse anesthetist is supervised by a       | 3710 |
| dentist, the nurse's scope of practice is limited to the        | 3711 |
| anesthesia procedures that the dentist has the authority under  | 3712 |
| Chapter 4715. of the Revised Code to perform.                   | 3713 |
|   |      |

(C) A nurse authorized to practice as a certified nurse 3714 practitioner, in collaboration with one or more physicians or 3715 podiatrists, may provide preventive and primary care services, 3716 provide services for acute illnesses, and evaluate and promote 3717 patient wellness within the nurse's nursing specialty, 3718 consistent with the nurse's education and certification, and in 3719 accordance with rules adopted by the board. A certified nurse 3720 practitioner who holds a certificate to prescribe issued under-3721 section 4723.48 of the Revised Code may, in collaboration with 3722 one or more physicians or podiatrists, prescribe drugs and 3723 therapeutic devices in accordance with section 4723.481 of the 3724 Revised Code. 3725

When a certified nurse practitioner is collaborating with a podiatrist, the nurse's scope of practice is limited to the procedures that the podiatrist has the authority under section 4731.51 of the Revised Code to perform.

(D) A nurse authorized to practice as a clinical nurse 3730 specialist, in collaboration with one or more physicians or 3731

| podiatrists, may provide and manage the care of individuals and | 3732 |
|---|------|
| groups with complex health problems and provide health care     | 3733 |
| services that promote, improve, and manage health care within   | 3734 |
| the nurse's nursing specialty, consistent with the nurse's      | 3735 |
| education and in accordance with rules adopted by the board. A  | 3736 |
| clinical nurse specialist who holds a certificate to prescribe  | 3737 |
| issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code may, in        | 3738 |
| collaboration with one or more physicians or podiatrists,       | 3739 |
| prescribe drugs and therapeutic devices in accordance with      | 3740 |
| section 4723.481 of the Revised Code.                           | 3741 |

When a clinical nurse specialist is collaborating with a 3742 podiatrist, the nurse's scope of practice is limited to the 3743 procedures that the podiatrist has the authority under section 3744 4731.51 of the Revised Code to perform. 3745

Sec. 4723.431. (A) Except as provided in division (D)(1) 3746 of this section, an advanced practice registered nurse who is 3747 designated as a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-3748 midwife, or certified nurse practitioner may practice only in 3749 accordance with a standard care arrangement entered into with 3750 each physician or podiatrist with whom the nurse collaborates. A 3751 copy of the standard care arrangement shall be retained on file 3752 at each site where the nurse practices by the staff office of 3753 the medical system the nurse is working with or nurse's practice 3754 <u>administrator</u>. Prior approval of the standard care arrangement 3755 by the board of nursing is not required, but the board may 3756 periodically review it for compliance with this section. 3757

A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or 3758 certified nurse practitioner may enter into a standard care 3759 arrangement with one or more collaborating physicians or 3760 podiatrists. Not later than thirty days after first engaging in 3761

3783

3784

| the practice of nursing as a clinical nurse specialist,          | 3762 |
|--|------|
| certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner, the    | 3763 |
| nurse shall submit to the board the name and business address of | 3764 |
| each collaborating physician or podiatrist. Thereafter, the      | 3765 |
| nurse shall give to notify the board written notice of any       | 3766 |
| additions or deletions to the nurse's collaborating physicians   | 3767 |
| or podiatrists. Except as provided in division (E) of this       | 3768 |
| section, the notice must be provided not later than thirty days  | 3769 |
| after the change takes effect.                                   | 3770 |
| Each collaborating physician or podiatrist must be               | 3771 |

actively engaged in direct clinical authorized to practice in 3772 this state and practicing, except as provided in division (D) 3773 (3) of this section, practice in a specialty that is the same as 3774 or similar to the nurse's nursing specialty. If a collaborating 3775 physician or podiatrist enters into standard care arrangements 3776 with more than three five nurses who hold certificates to 3777 prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code, the 3778 physician or podiatrist shall not collaborate at the same time 3779 with more than three of the five nurses in the prescribing 3780 component of their practices. 3781

- (B) A standard care arrangement shall be in writing and, except as provided in division (D)(2) of this section, shall contain all of the following:
- (1) Criteria for referral of a patient by the clinical 3785 nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse 3786 practitioner to a collaborating physician or podiatrist; 3787
- (2) A process for the clinical nurse specialist, certified 3788 nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner to obtain a 3789 consultation with a collaborating physician or podiatrist; 3790

| (3) A plan for coverage in instances of emergency or            | 3791 |
|---|------|
| planned absences of either the clinical nurse specialist,       | 3792 |
| certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner or a   | 3793 |
| collaborating physician or podiatrist that provides the means   | 3794 |
| whereby a physician or podiatrist is available for emergency    | 3795 |
| care;   | 3796 |
| (4) The process for resolution of disagreements regarding       | 3797 |
| matters of patient management between the clinical nurse        | 3798 |
| specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse         | 3799 |
| practitioner and a collaborating physician or podiatrist;       | 3800 |
| (5) A procedure for a regular review of the referrals by        | 3801 |
| the clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or      | 3802 |
| certified nurse practitioner to other health care professionals | 3803 |
| and the care outcomes for a random sample of all patients seen  | 3804 |
| by the nurse;   | 3805 |
| (6) If the clinical nurse specialist or certified nurse         | 3806 |
| practitioner regularly provides services to infants, a policy   | 3807 |
| for care of infants up to age one and recommendations for       | 3808 |
| collaborating physician visits for children from birth to age   | 3809 |
| three;  | 3810 |
| (7) Any other criteria required by rule of the board            | 3811 |
| adopted pursuant to section 4723.07 or 4723.50 of the Revised   | 3812 |
| Code.   | 3813 |
| (C)(1) A standard care arrangement entered into pursuant        | 3814 |
| to this section may permit a clinical nurse specialist,         | 3815 |
| certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner to     | 3816 |
| supervise services provided by a home health agency as defined  | 3817 |
| in section 3701.881 of the Revised Code.                        | 3818 |
| (2) A standard care arrangement entered into pursuant to        | 3819 |

| this section may permit a clinical nurse specialist, certified               | 3820 |
|--|------|
| nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner to admit a                    | 3821 |
| patient to a hospital in accordance with section 3727.06 of the              | 3822 |
| Revised Code.  | 3823 |
| (D)(1) A Except as provided in division (D)(2) of this                       | 3824 |
| <pre>section, a clinical nurse specialist who does not hold a</pre>          | 3825 |
| certificate to prescribe and whose nursing specialty is mental               | 3826 |
| health or psychiatric mental health, as determined by the board,             | 3827 |
| is not required to enter into a standard care arrangement, but               | 3828 |
| shall practice in collaboration with one or more physicians.                 | 3829 |
| (2) If a clinical nurse specialist practicing in either of                   | 3830 |
| the specialties specified in division (D)(1) of this                         | 3831 |
| section <del>holds a certificate to prescribe</del> prescribes or personally | 3832 |
| furnishes drugs or therapeutic devices, the nurse shall enter                | 3833 |
| into a standard care arrangement with one or more physicians.                | 3834 |
| The standard care arrangement must meet the requirements of                  | 3835 |
| division (B) of this section, but only to the extent necessary               | 3836 |
| to address the prescribing component of the nurse's practice.                | 3837 |
| (3) A collaborating physician described in division (D)(1)                   | 3838 |
| of this section must be one who practices in one of the                      | 3839 |
| <pre>following specialties:</pre>  | 3840 |
| (a) A specialty that is the same as or similar to the                        | 3841 |
| <pre>nurse's nursing specialty;</pre>  | 3842 |
| (b) Pediatrics;  | 3843 |
| (c) Primary care or family practice.   | 3844 |
| (E) If a physician or podiatrist terminates the                              | 3845 |
| collaboration between the physician or podiatrist and a                      | 3846 |
| certified nurse-midwife, certified nurse practitioner, or                    | 3847 |
| clinical nurse specialist, other than a nurse described in                   | 3848 |

| <u>division (D) of this section, before their standard care</u>             | 3849 |
|---|------|
| arrangement expires, both of the following apply:                           | 3850 |
| (1) The nurse must immediately notify the board of nursing                  | 3851 |
| of the termination.   | 3852 |
| (2) Notwithstanding the requirement of section 4723.43 of                   | 3853 |
| the Revised Code that the nurse practice in collaboration with a            | 3854 |
| physician or podiatrist, the nurse may continue to practice                 | 3855 |
| under the existing standard care arrangement without a                      | 3856 |
| collaborating physician or podiatrist for not more than one                 | 3857 |
| hundred twenty days after notifying the board.                              | 3858 |
| (E) (F) Nothing in this section prohibits a hospital from                   | 3859 |
| hiring a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or             | 3860 |
| certified nurse practitioner as an employee and negotiating                 | 3861 |
| standard care arrangements on behalf of the employee as                     | 3862 |
| necessary to meet the requirements of this section. A standard              | 3863 |
| care arrangement between the hospital's employee and the                    | 3864 |
| employee's collaborating physician is subject to approval by the            | 3865 |
| medical staff and governing body of the hospital prior to                   | 3866 |
| implementation of the arrangement at the hospital.                          | 3867 |
| Sec. 4723.432. (A) A clinical nurse specialist, certified                   | 3868 |
| nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner An advanced                  | 3869 |
| practice registered nurse who is designated as a clinical nurse             | 3870 |
| specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse                     | 3871 |
| <pre>practitioner shall cooperate with the state medical board in any</pre> | 3872 |
| investigation the board conducts with respect to a physician or             | 3873 |
| podiatrist who collaborates with the nurse. The nurse shall                 | 3874 |
| cooperate with the board in any investigation the board conducts            | 3875 |
| with respect to the unauthorized practice of medicine by the                | 3876 |
| nurse.  | 3877 |

| (B) -A An advanced practice registered nurse who is   | 3878 |
|---|------|
| designated as a certified registered nurse anesthetist shall  | 3879 |
| cooperate with the state medical board or state dental board in   | 3880 |
| any investigation either board conducts with respect to a   | 3881 |
| physician, podiatrist, or dentist who permits the nurse to  | 3882 |
| practice with the supervision of that physician, podiatrist, or   | 3883 |
| dentist. The nurse shall cooperate with either board in any   | 3884 |
| investigation it conducts with respect to the unauthorized  | 3885 |
| practice of medicine or dentistry by the nurse.   | 3886 |
| Sec. 4723.44. (A) No person shall knowingly do any of the   | 3887 |
| following unless the person holds a current, valid certificate  | 3888 |
| of authority to practice nursing as a certified registered nurse  | 3889 |
| anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,  | 3890 |
| or certified nurse practitioner license issued by the board of  | 3891 |
| nursing under this chapter to practice nursing as an advanced   | 3892 |
| practice registered nurse in the specialty indicated by the   | 3893 |
| designation:  | 3894 |
| (1) Engage in the practice of nursing as <del>a certified</del>   | 3895 |
| registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist,  | 3896 |
| certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner an   | 3897 |
| advanced practice registered nurse for a fee, salary, or other  | 3898 |
| consideration, or as a volunteer;   | 3899 |
| (2) Depresent the person as being an advanged practice  | 3900 |
| (2) Represent the person as being an advanced practice  | 3900 |
| registered nurse, including representing the person as being a certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse | 3901 |
| specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse   | 3902 |
|   | 3903 |
| practitioner;   | 3904 |
| (3) Use any title or initials implying that the person is   | 3905 |
| an advanced practice registered nurse, including using any title  | 3906 |
| or initials implying the person is a certified registered nurse   | 3907 |

| anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, | 3908 |
|--|------|
| or certified nurse practitioner+                                 | 3909 |
| (4) Represent the person as being an advanced practice           | 3910 |
| registered nurse;  | 3911 |
|  |      |
| (5) Use any title or initials implying that the person is        | 3912 |
| an advanced practice registered nurse.                           | 3913 |
| (B) No person who is not certified by the national council       | 3914 |
| on certification of nurse anesthetists of the American           | 3915 |
| association of nurse anesthetists, the national council on-      | 3916 |
| recertification of nurse anesthetists of the American            | 3917 |
| association of nurse anesthetists, or another national           | 3918 |
| certifying organization approved by the board under section-     | 3919 |
| 4723.46 of the Revised Code shall use the title "certified       | 3920 |
| registered nurse anesthetist" or the initials "C.R.N.A.," or any | 3921 |
| other title or initial implying that the person has been         | 3922 |
| certified by the council or organization.                        | 3923 |
| (C) No certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical          | 3924 |
| nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse    | 3925 |
| practitioner advanced practice registered nurse shall knowingly  | 3926 |
| do any of the following:   | 3927 |
| (1) Engage, for a fee, salary, or other consideration, or        | 3928 |
| as a volunteer, in the practice of a nursing specialty other     | 3929 |
| than the specialty designated on the nurse's current, valid      | 3930 |
| certificate of authority license issued by the board under this  | 3931 |
| chapter to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered   | 3932 |
| <pre>nurse;</pre>  | 3933 |
| (2) Represent the person as being authorized to practice         | 3934 |
| any nursing specialty other than the specialty designated on the | 3935 |
| current, valid certificate of authority license to practice      | 3936 |

| nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse;  | 3937   |
|--|--|
| (3) Use the title "certified registered nurse anesthetist"   | 3938   |
| or the initials "N.A." or "C.R.N.A.," the title "clinical nurse  | 3939   |
| specialist" or the initials "C.N.S.," the title "certified   | 3940   |
| nurse-midwife" or the initials "C.N.M.," the title "certified  | 3941   |
| nurse practitioner" or the initials "C.N.P.," the title  | 3942   |
| "advanced practice registered nurse" or the initials "A.P.R.N.,"   | 3943   |
| or any other title or initials implying that the nurse is  | 3944   |
| authorized to practice any nursing specialty other than the  | 3945   |
| specialty designated on the nurse's current, valid-certificate-  | 3946   |
| of authority license to practice nursing as an advanced practice   | 3947   |
| registered nurse;  | 3948   |
| (4) Enter into a standard care arrangement with a  | 3949   |
| physician or podiatrist whose practice is not the same as or   | 3950   |
| similar to the nurse's nursing specialty;  | 3951   |
| Similar to the nurse s nursing specialty,  | 3331   |
| (5) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices unless the  | 3952   |
|  |  |
| (5) <del>Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices unless the</del>   | 3952   |
| (5) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices unless the nurse holds a current, valid certificate to prescribe issued   | 3952<br>3953   |
| (5) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices unless the nurse holds a current, valid certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code;  | 3952<br>3953<br>3954   |
| (5) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices unless the nurse holds a current, valid certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code;  (6) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices under a  | 3952<br>3953<br>3954<br>3955   |
| (5) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices unless the nurse holds a current, valid certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code;  (6) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices under a certificate to prescribe in a manner that does not comply with   | 3952<br>3953<br>3954<br>3955<br>3956   |
| (5) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices unless the nurse holds a current, valid certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code;  (6)—Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices under a certificate to prescribe in a manner that does not comply with section 4723.481 of the Revised Code;   | 3952<br>3953<br>3954<br>3955<br>3956<br>3957   |
| (5) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices unless the nurse holds a current, valid certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code;  (6)—Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices under a certificate to prescribe in a manner that does not comply with section 4723.481 of the Revised Code;  (7)—(6)—Prescribe any drug or device to perform or induce  | 3952<br>3953<br>3954<br>3955<br>3956<br>3957   |
| (5) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices unless the nurse holds a current, valid certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code;  (6)—Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices under a certificate to prescribe—in a manner that does not comply with section 4723.481 of the Revised Code;  (7)—(6)—Prescribe any drug or device to perform or induce an abortion, or otherwise perform or induce an abortion.   | 3952<br>3953<br>3954<br>3955<br>3956<br>3957<br>3958<br>3959                         |
| (5) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices unless the nurse holds a current, valid certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code;  (6) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices under a certificate to prescribe in a manner that does not comply with section 4723.481 of the Revised Code;  (7) (6) Prescribe any drug or device to perform or induce an abortion, or otherwise perform or induce an abortion.  (D) (C) No person shall knowingly employ a person to   | 3952<br>3953<br>3954<br>3955<br>3956<br>3957<br>3958<br>3959<br>3960                 |
| (5) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices unless the nurse holds a current, valid certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code;  (6)—Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices under a certificate to prescribe—in a manner that does not comply with section 4723.481 of the Revised Code;  (7)—(6)—Prescribe any drug or device to perform or induce an abortion, or otherwise perform or induce an abortion.  (D)—(C)—No person shall knowingly employ a person to engage in the practice of nursing as a certified registered—  | 3952<br>3953<br>3954<br>3955<br>3956<br>3957<br>3958<br>3959<br>3960<br>3961         |
| (5) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices unless the nurse holds a current, valid certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code;  (6) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices under a certificate to prescribe in a manner that does not comply with section 4723.481 of the Revised Code;  (7) (6) Prescribe any drug or device to perform or induce an abortion, or otherwise perform or induce an abortion.  (D) (C) No person shall knowingly employ a person to engage in the practice of nursing as a certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse | 3952<br>3953<br>3954<br>3955<br>3956<br>3957<br>3958<br>3959<br>3960<br>3961<br>3962 |

| specialty license and designation issued by the board under this  | 3966   |
|---|--|
| chapter to practice as an advanced practice registered nurse in   | 3967   |
| the specialty indicated by the designation.   | 3968   |
| (E) (D) A certificate document certified by the executive   | 3969   |
| director of the board, under the official seal of the board, to   | 3970   |
| the effect that it appears from the records of the board that no  | 3970   |
| <del></del>   | 3971   |
| certificate of authority license to practice nursing as a   |  |
| certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse  | 3973   |
| specialist, certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse   | 3974   |
| practitioner an advanced practice registered nurse has been   | 3975   |
| issued to <del>any the person specified therein in the document</del> , or  | 3976   |
| that a <del>certificate</del> license to practice nursing as an advanced  | 3977   |
| practice registered nurse, if issued, has been revoked or   | 3978   |
| suspended, shall be received as prima-facie evidence of the   | 3979   |
| record of the board in any court or before any officer of the   | 3980   |
|   |  |
| state.  | 3981   |
| Sec. 4723.46. (A) The board of nursing shall establish a  | 3981<br>3982   |
|   |  |
| Sec. 4723.46. (A) The board of nursing shall establish a  | 3982   |
| Sec. 4723.46. (A) The board of nursing shall establish a list of national certifying organizations approved by the board  | 3982<br>3983   |
| Sec. 4723.46. (A) The board of nursing shall establish a list of national certifying organizations approved by the board to examine and certify advanced practice registered nurses to  | 3982<br>3983<br>3984   |
| Sec. 4723.46. (A) The board of nursing shall establish a list of national certifying organizations approved by the board to examine and certify advanced practice registered nurses to practice nursing specialties. To be approved by the board, a   | 3982<br>3983<br>3984<br>3985   |
| Sec. 4723.46. (A) The board of nursing shall establish a list of national certifying organizations approved by the board to examine and certify advanced practice registered nurses to practice nursing specialties. To be approved by the board, a national certifying organization must meet all of the following   | 3982<br>3983<br>3984<br>3985<br>3986                                 |
| Sec. 4723.46. (A) The board of nursing shall establish a list of national certifying organizations approved by the board to examine and certify advanced practice registered nurses to practice nursing specialties. To be approved by the board, a national certifying organization must meet all of the following requirements:   | 3982<br>3983<br>3984<br>3985<br>3986<br>3987                         |
| Sec. 4723.46. (A) The board of nursing shall establish a list of national certifying organizations approved by the board to examine and certify advanced practice registered nurses to practice nursing specialties. To be approved by the board, a national certifying organization must meet all of the following requirements:  (1) Be national in the scope of its credentialing;   | 3982<br>3983<br>3984<br>3985<br>3986<br>3987                         |
| Sec. 4723.46. (A) The board of nursing shall establish a list of national certifying organizations approved by the board to examine and certify advanced practice registered nurses to practice nursing specialties. To be approved by the board, a national certifying organization must meet all of the following requirements:  (1) Be national in the scope of its credentialing; (2) Have an educational requirement beyond that required  | 3982<br>3983<br>3984<br>3985<br>3986<br>3987<br>3988                 |
| Sec. 4723.46. (A) The board of nursing shall establish a list of national certifying organizations approved by the board to examine and certify advanced practice registered nurses to practice nursing specialties. To be approved by the board, a national certifying organization must meet all of the following requirements:  (1) Be national in the scope of its credentialing;  (2) Have an educational requirement beyond that required for registered nurse licensure;   | 3982<br>3983<br>3984<br>3985<br>3986<br>3987<br>3988<br>3989<br>3990 |
| Sec. 4723.46. (A) The board of nursing shall establish a list of national certifying organizations approved by the board to examine and certify advanced practice registered nurses to practice nursing specialties. To be approved by the board, a national certifying organization must meet all of the following requirements:  (1) Be national in the scope of its credentialing;  (2) Have an educational requirement beyond that required for registered nurse licensure;  (3) Have practice requirements beyond those required for | 3982<br>3983<br>3984<br>3985<br>3986<br>3987<br>3988<br>3989<br>3990 |

| clinical content of a nursing specialty, are developed in          | 3995 |
|--|------|
| accordance with accepted standards of validity and reliability,    | 3996 |
| and are open to registered nurses who have successfully            | 3997 |
| completed the educational program required by the organization;    | 3998 |
| (5) Issue certificates to <u>advanced practice registered</u>      | 3999 |
| nurses, including certified registered nurse anesthetists,         | 4000 |
| clinical nurse specialists, certified nurse-midwives, or           | 4001 |
| certified nurse practitioners;                                     | 4002 |
| (6) Periodically review the qualifications of advanced             | 4003 |
| practice registered nurses, including certified registered nurse   | 4004 |
| anesthetists, clinical nurse specialists, certified nurse-         | 4005 |
| midwives, or certified nurse practitioners.                        | 4006 |
| (B) Not later than the thirtieth day of January of each            | 4007 |
| year, the board shall publish the list of national certifying      | 4008 |
| organizations that have met the requirements of division (A) of    | 4009 |
| this section within the previous year and remove from the list     | 4010 |
| organizations that no longer meet the requirements.                | 4011 |
| Sec. 4723.47. (A)—If a certified registered nurse—                 | 4012 |
| anesthetist's, clinical nurse specialist's, certified nurse-       | 4013 |
| midwife's, or certified nurse practitioner's an advanced           | 4014 |
| practice registered nurse's license to practice nursing as a       | 4015 |
| registered nurse lapses for failure to renew under section         | 4016 |
| 4723.24 of the Revised Code, the nurse's <del>certificate of</del> | 4017 |
| authority license to practice nursing as a certified registered    | 4018 |
| nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-     | 4019 |
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner an advanced practice      | 4020 |
| registered nurse is lapsed until the license to practice nursing   | 4021 |
| as a registered nurse is reinstated. If an advanced practice       | 4022 |
| registered nurse's license to practice nursing as a registered     | 4023 |
| nurse is classified as inactive under section 4723.24 of the       | 4024 |

| Revised Code, the nurse's license to practice nursing as an                | 4025 |
|--|------|
| advanced practice nurse is automatically classified as inactive            | 4026 |
| while the license to practice nursing as a registered nurse                | 4027 |
| remains inactive. If the either license held by an advanced                | 4028 |
| practice registered nurse is revoked under section 4723.28 or              | 4029 |
| 4723.281 of the Revised Code, the <del>nurse's certificate of</del>        | 4030 |
| authority other license is automatically revoked. If the either            | 4031 |
| license is suspended under either section 4723.28 or 4728.281 of           | 4032 |
| the Revised Code, the nurse's certificate of authority other               | 4033 |
| <u>license</u> is automatically suspended while the <u>license remains</u> | 4034 |
| suspended suspension remains in effect. If the license is                  | 4035 |
| classified as inactive under section 4723.24 of the Revised                | 4036 |
| Code, the nurse's certificate of authority is automatically                | 4037 |
| classified as inactive while the license remains inactive.                 | 4038 |
| (B) If a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-                       | 4039 |
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner holds a certificate to            | 4040 |
| prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code and             | 4041 |
| the nurse's certificate of authority to practice as a clinical-            | 4042 |
| nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse-             | 4043 |
| practitioner lapses for failure to renew under section 4723.41-            | 4044 |
| of the Revised Code, the nurse's certificate to prescribe is               | 4045 |
| lapsed until the certificate of authority is reinstated. If the            | 4046 |
| certificate of authority becomes inactive in accordance with               | 4047 |
| section 4723.42 of the Revised Code, the nurse's certificate to            | 4048 |
| prescribe is lapsed until the certificate of authority becomes-            | 4049 |
| active. If the certificate of authority is revoked under section           | 4050 |
| 4723.28 or 4723.281 of the Revised Code, the nurse's certificate           | 4051 |
| to prescribe is automatically revoked. If the certificate of               | 4052 |
| authority is suspended under either section, the nurse's                   | 4053 |
| certificate to prescribe is automatically suspended while the              | 4054 |
| certificate of authority remains suspended. If a restriction is            | 4055 |
|  |      |

| placed on the certificate of authority under section 4723.28 of   | 4056 |
|---|------|
| the Revised Code, the same restriction is placed on the nurse's   | 4057 |
| certificate to prescribe while the certificate of authority       | 4058 |
| remains restricted.   | 4059 |
|   |      |
| Sec. 4723.48. (A) A clinical nurse specialist, certified          | 4060 |
| nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner seeking authority- | 4061 |
| to prescribe drugs and therapeutic devices shall file with the    | 4062 |
| board of nursing a written application for a certificate to       | 4063 |
| prescribe. The board of nursing shall issue a certificate to      | 4064 |
| prescribe to each applicant who meets the requirements specified- | 4065 |
| in section 4723.482 or 4723.485 of the Revised Code.              | 4066 |
| Except as provided in division (B) of this section, the           | 4067 |
| initial certificate to prescribe that the board issues to an      | 4068 |
| applicant shall be issued as an externship certificate. Under an  | 4069 |
| •   | 4070 |
| externship certificate, the nurse may obtain experience in        |      |
| prescribing drugs and therapeutic devices by participating in an  | 4071 |
| externship that evaluates the nurse's competence, knowledge, and  | 4072 |
| skill in pharmacokinetic principles and their clinical-           | 4073 |
| application to the specialty being practiced. During the          | 4074 |
| externship, the nurse may prescribe drugs and therapeutic         | 4075 |
| devices only when one or more physicians are providing-           | 4076 |
| supervision in accordance with rules adopted under section-       | 4077 |
| 4723.50 of the Revised Code.                                      | 4078 |
| After completing the externship, the holder of an-                | 4079 |
| externship certificate may apply for a new certificate to         | 4080 |
| prescribe. On receipt of the new certificate, the nurse may       | 4081 |
| prescribe drugs and therapeutic devices in collaboration with     | 4082 |
| one or more physicians or podiatrists.                            | 4083 |
|   | 1000 |
| (B) In the case of an applicant who meets the requirements        | 4084 |
| of division (C) of section 4723.482 of the Revised Code, the      | 4085 |

| initial certificate to prescribe that the board issues to the                      | 4086 |
|--|------|
| applicant under this section shall not be an externship-                           | 4087 |
| certificate. The applicant shall be issued a certificate to                        | 4088 |
| prescribe that permits the recipient to prescribe drugs and                        | 4089 |
| therapeutic devices in collaboration with one or more physicians                   | 4090 |
| or podiatrists.  | 4091 |
| (C) (1) The holder of a certificate issued under this                              | 4092 |
| section (A) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-                          | 4093 |
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner who holds a license to                    | 4094 |
| practice nursing issued under section 4723.42 of the Revised                       | 4095 |
| <u>Code</u> may delegate to a person not otherwise authorized to                   | 4096 |
| administer drugs the authority to administer to a specified                        | 4097 |
| patient a drug, other than unless the drug is a controlled                         | 4098 |
| substance $_{\overline{	au}}$ or $is$ listed in the formulary established in rules | 4099 |
| adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code. The                             | 4100 |
| delegation shall be in accordance with division $\frac{(C)}{(2)}$ of               | 4101 |
| this section and standards and procedures established in rules                     | 4102 |
| adopted under division $\frac{(Q)}{(O)}$ of section 4723.07 of the Revised         | 4103 |
| Code.  | 4104 |
| (2) (B) Prior to delegating the authority, the certificate                         | 4105 |
| holder nurse shall do both of the following:                                       | 4106 |
| $\frac{(a)}{(1)}$ Assess the patient and determine that the drug is                | 4107 |
| appropriate for the patient;   | 4108 |
| $\frac{(b)}{(2)}$ Determine that the person to whom the authority                  | 4109 |
| will be delegated has met the conditions specified in division                     | 4110 |
| (D) of section 4723.489 of the Revised Code.                                       | 4111 |
| Sec. 4723.481. This section establishes standards and                              | 4112 |
| conditions regarding the authority of <u>an advanced practice</u>                  | 4113 |
| registered nurse who is designated as a clinical nurse                             | 4114 |

| specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse                        | 4115 |
|--|------|
| practitioner to prescribe <u>and personally furnish</u> drugs and              | 4116 |
| therapeutic devices under a <del>certificate to prescribe</del> <u>license</u> | 4117 |
| issued under section 4723.48 4723.42 of the Revised Code.                      | 4118 |
| (A) A Except as provided in division (F) of this section,                      | 4119 |
| a_clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or                       | 4120 |
| certified nurse practitioner shall not prescribe or furnish any                | 4121 |
| drug or therapeutic device that is <del> not included in the types of</del>    | 4122 |
| drugs and devices listed on the exclusionary formulary                         | 4123 |
| established in rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the                      | 4124 |
| Revised Code.  | 4125 |
| (B) The prescriptive authority of a clinical nurse                             | 4126 |
| specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse                        | 4127 |
| practitioner shall not exceed the prescriptive authority of the                | 4128 |
| collaborating physician or podiatrist, including the                           | 4129 |
| collaborating physician's authority to treat chronic pain with                 | 4130 |
| controlled substances and products containing tramadol as                      | 4131 |
| described in section 4731.052 of the Revised Code.                             | 4132 |
| (C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) or (3) of                         | 4133 |
| this section, a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-                    | 4134 |
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner may prescribe to a                    | 4135 |
| patient a schedule II controlled substance only if all of the                  | 4136 |
| following are the case:  | 4137 |
| (a) The patient has a terminal condition, as defined in                        | 4138 |
| section 2133.01 of the Revised Code.   | 4139 |
| (b) The collaborating physician of the clinical nurse                          | 4140 |
| specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse                        | 4141 |
| practitioner initially prescribed the substance for the patient.               | 4142 |
| (c) The prescription is for an amount that does not exceed                     | 4143 |

| the amount necessary for the patient's use in a single, twenty-  | 4144 |
|--|------|
| four-hour period.  | 4145 |
| (2) The restrictions on prescriptive authority in division       | 4146 |
| (C)(1) of this section do not apply if a clinical nurse          | 4147 |
| specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse          | 4148 |
| practitioner issues the prescription to the patient from any of  | 4149 |
| the following locations:   | 4150 |
| (a) A hospital registered under section 3701.07 of the           | 4151 |
| Revised Code;  | 4152 |
| (b) An entity owned or controlled, in whole or in part, by       | 4153 |
| a hospital or by an entity that owns or controls, in whole or in | 4154 |
| part, one or more hospitals;                                     | 4155 |
| (c) A health care facility operated by the department of         | 4156 |
| mental health and addiction services or the department of        | 4157 |
| developmental disabilities;                                      | 4158 |
| (d) A nursing home licensed under section 3721.02 of the         | 4159 |
| Revised Code or by a political subdivision certified under       | 4160 |
| section 3721.09 of the Revised Code;                             | 4161 |
| (e) A county home or district home operated under Chapter        | 4162 |
| 5155. of the Revised Code that is certified under the medicare   | 4163 |
| or medicaid program;   | 4164 |
| (f) A hospice care program, as defined in section 3712.01        | 4165 |
| of the Revised Code;   | 4166 |
| (g) A community mental health services provider, as              | 4167 |
| defined in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code;                  | 4168 |
| (h) An ambulatory surgical facility, as defined in section       | 4169 |
| 3702.30 of the Revised Code;                                     | 4170 |

| (i) A freestanding birthing center, as defined in section        | 4171 |
|--|------|
| 3702.141 of the Revised Code;                                    | 4172 |
| (j) A federally qualified health center, as defined in           | 4173 |
| section 3701.047 of the Revised Code;                            | 4174 |
| (k) A federally qualified health center look-alike, as           | 4175 |
| defined in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code;                 | 4176 |
| (1) A health care office or facility operated by the board       | 4177 |
| of health of a city or general health district or the authority  | 4178 |
| having the duties of a board of health under section 3709.05 of  | 4179 |
| the Revised Code;  | 4180 |
| (m) A site where a medical practice is operated, but only        | 4181 |
| if the practice is comprised of one or more physicians who also  | 4182 |
| are owners of the practice; the practice is organized to provide | 4183 |
| direct patient care; and the clinical nurse specialist,          | 4184 |
| certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner         | 4185 |
| providing services at the site has a standard care arrangement   | 4186 |
| and collaborates with at least one of the physician owners who   | 4187 |
| practices primarily at that site;                                | 4188 |
| (n) A residential care facility, as defined in section           | 4189 |
| 3721.01 of the Revised Code.                                     | 4190 |
| (3) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,        | 4191 |
| or certified nurse practitioner shall not issue to a patient a   | 4192 |
| prescription for a schedule II controlled substance from a       | 4193 |
| convenience care clinic even if the clinic is owned or operated  | 4194 |
| by an entity specified in division (C)(2) of this section.       | 4195 |
| (D) A pharmacist who acts in good faith reliance on a            | 4196 |
| prescription issued by a clinical nurse specialist, certified    | 4197 |
| nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner under division    | 4198 |
| (C)(2) of this section is not liable for or subject to any of    | 4199 |

| the following for relying on the prescription: damages in any    | 4200 |
|--|------|
| civil action, prosecution in any criminal proceeding, or         | 4201 |
| professional disciplinary action by the state board of pharmacy  | 4202 |
| under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code.                         | 4203 |
| (E) - A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,      | 4204 |
| or certified nurse practitioner may personally furnish to a      | 4205 |
| patient a sample of any drug or therapeutic device included in   | 4206 |
| the types of drugs and devices listed on the formulary, except   | 4207 |
| that all of the following conditions apply:                      | 4208 |
| (1) The amount of the sample furnished shall not exceed a        | 4209 |
| seventy-two-hour supply, except when the minimum available-      | 4210 |
| quantity of the sample is packaged in an amount that is greater- | 4211 |
| than a seventy-two-hour supply, in which case the packaged-      | 4212 |
| amount may be furnished.   | 4213 |
| (2) No charge may be imposed for the sample or for               | 4214 |
| <del>furnishing it.</del>  | 4215 |
| (3) Samples of controlled substances may not be personally       | 4216 |
| furnished.   | 4217 |
| (F) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,        | 4218 |
| or certified nurse practitioner may personally furnish to a      | 4219 |
| patient a complete or partial supply of a drug or therapeutic    | 4220 |
| device included in the types of drugs and devices listed on the  | 4221 |
| formulary, except that all of the following conditions apply:    | 4222 |
| (1) The clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-              | 4223 |
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall personally        | 4224 |
| furnish only antibiotics, antifungals, scabicides,               | 4225 |
| contraceptives, prenatal vitamins, antihypertensives, drugs and  | 4226 |
| devices used in the treatment of diabetes, drugs and devices     | 4227 |
| used in the treatment of asthma, and drugs used in the treatment | 4228 |

| of dyslipidemia.  | 4229 |
|---|------|
| (2) The clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-               | 4230 |
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall not furnish the    | 4231 |
| drugs and devices in locations other than a health department     | 4232 |
| operated by the board of health of a city or general health-      | 4233 |
| district or the authority having the duties of a board of health- | 4234 |
| under section 3709.05 of the Revised Code, a federally funded     | 4235 |
| comprehensive primary care clinic, or a nonprofit health care     | 4236 |
| clinic or program.  | 4237 |
| (3) The clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-               | 4238 |
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall comply with all-   | 4239 |
| safety standards for personally furnishing supplies of drugs and  | 4240 |
| devices, as established in rules adopted under section 4723.50    | 4241 |
| of the Revised Code.  | 4242 |
| (G) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,         | 4243 |
| or certified nurse practitioner shall comply with section         | 4244 |
| 3719.061 of the Revised Code if the nurse prescribes for a        | 4245 |
| minor, as defined in that section, an opioid analgesic, as        | 4246 |
| defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.                   | 4247 |
| (F) Until the board of nursing establishes a new formulary        | 4248 |
| in rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code, a     | 4249 |
| clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified  | 4250 |
| nurse practitioner who prescribes or furnishes any drug or        | 4251 |
| therapeutic device shall do so in accordance with the formulary   | 4252 |
| established by the board prior to the effective date of this      | 4253 |
| <pre>amendment.</pre>   | 4254 |
| Sec. 4723.482. (A) Except as provided in divisions (C) and        | 4255 |
| (D) of this section, an An applicant for a license to practice    | 4256 |
| nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse who seeks        | 4257 |

| designation as a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-     | 4258 |
|--|------|
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall include with the  | 4259 |
| application submitted under section $4723.48 - 4723.41$ of the   | 4260 |
| Revised Code all of the following:                               | 4261 |
| (1) Evidence of holding a current, valid certificate of          | 4262 |
| authority to practice as a clinical nurse specialist, certified- | 4263 |
| nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner that was issued   | 4264 |
| by meeting the requirements of division (A) of section 4723.41   | 4265 |
| of the Revised Code;   | 4266 |
| (2) Evidence evidence of successfully completing the             | 4267 |
| course of study in advanced pharmacology and related topics in   | 4268 |
| accordance with the requirements specified in division (B) of    | 4269 |
| this section;  | 4270 |
| (3) The fee required by section 4723.08 of the Revised           | 4271 |
| Code for a certificate to prescribe;                             | 4272 |
| (4) Any additional information the board of nursing              | 4273 |
| requires pursuant to rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the  | 4274 |
| Revised Code.  | 4275 |
| (B) With respect to the course of study in advanced              | 4276 |
| pharmacology and related topics that must be successfully        | 4277 |
| completed to obtain a certificate to prescribe, all of the       | 4278 |
| following requirements apply:                                    | 4279 |
| (1) The course of study shall be completed not longer than       | 4280 |
| three five years before the application for the certificate to   | 4281 |
| prescribe—is filed.  | 4282 |
| (2) The course of study shall be not less than forty-five        | 4283 |
| contact hours.   | 4284 |
| (3) The course of study shall meet the requirements to be        | 4285 |

| approved by the board in accordance with standards established   | 4286 |
|--|------|
| in rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.      | 4287 |
| (4) The content of the course of study shall be specific         | 4288 |
| to the applicant's nursing specialty.                            | 4289 |
| (5) The instruction provided in the course of study shall        | 4290 |
| include all of the following:                                    | 4291 |
| (a) A minimum of thirty-six contact hours of instruction         | 4292 |
| in advanced pharmacology that includes pharmacokinetic           | 4293 |
| principles and clinical application and the use of drugs and     | 4294 |
| therapeutic devices in the prevention of illness and maintenance | 4295 |
| of health;   | 4296 |
| (b) Instruction in the fiscal and ethical implications of        | 4297 |
| prescribing drugs and therapeutic devices;                       | 4298 |
| (c) Instruction in the state and federal laws that apply         | 4299 |
| to the authority to prescribe;                                   | 4300 |
| (d) Instruction that is specific to schedule II controlled       | 4301 |
| substances, including instruction in all of the following:       | 4302 |
| (i) Indications for the use of schedule II controlled            | 4303 |
| substances in drug therapies;                                    | 4304 |
| (ii) The most recent guidelines for pain management              | 4305 |
| therapies, as established by state and national organizations    | 4306 |
| such as the Ohio pain initiative and the American pain society;  | 4307 |
| (iii) Fiscal and ethical implications of prescribing             | 4308 |
| schedule II controlled substances;                               | 4309 |
| (iv) State and federal laws that apply to the authority to       | 4310 |
| prescribe schedule II controlled substances;                     | 4311 |
| (v) Prevention of abuse and diversion of schedule II             | 4312 |

| controlled substances, including identification of the risk of   | 4313 |
|--|------|
| abuse and diversion, recognition of abuse and diversion, types   | 4314 |
| of assistance available for prevention of abuse and diversion,   | 4315 |
| and methods of establishing safeguards against abuse and         | 4316 |
| diversion.   | 4317 |
| (e) Any additional instruction required pursuant to rules        | 4318 |
| adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.               | 4319 |
| (C) An applicant who practiced or is practicing as a             | 4320 |
| clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified | 4321 |
| nurse practitioner in another jurisdiction or as an employee of  | 4322 |
| the United States government, and is not seeking authority to    | 4323 |
| prescribe drugs and therapeutic devices by meeting the           | 4324 |
| requirements of division (A) or (D) of this section, shall       | 4325 |
| include with the application submitted under section $4723.48$   | 4326 |
| 4723.41 of the Revised Code all of the following:                | 4327 |
| (1) Evidence of holding a current, valid certificate of          | 4328 |
| authority issued under this chapter to practice as a clinical    | 4329 |
| nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse-   | 4330 |
| practitioner having completed a two-hour course of instruction   | 4331 |
| approved by the board in the laws of this state that govern      | 4332 |
| drugs and prescriptive authority;                                | 4333 |
| (2) The fee required by section 4723.08 of the Revised           | 4334 |
| Code for a certificate to prescribe;                             | 4335 |
| (3)—Either of the following:                                     | 4336 |
| (a) Evidence of having held, for a continuous period of at       | 4337 |
| least one year during the three years immediately preceding the  | 4338 |
| date of application, valid authority issued by another           | 4339 |
| jurisdiction to prescribe therapeutic devices and drugs,         | 4340 |
| including at least some controlled substances;                   | 4341 |

| (b) Evidence of having been employed by the United States         | 4342 |
|---|------|
| government and authorized, for a continuous period of at least    | 4343 |
| one year during the three years immediately preceding the date    | 4344 |
| of application, to prescribe therapeutic devices and drugs,       | 4345 |
| including at least some controlled substances, in conjunction     | 4346 |
| with that employment.   | 4347 |
|   |      |
| (4) Evidence of having completed a two-hour course of             | 4348 |
| instruction approved by the board in the laws of this state that  | 4349 |
| govern drugs and prescriptive authority;                          | 4350 |
| (5) Any additional information the board requires pursuant        | 4351 |
| to rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.       | 4352 |
|   | 4252 |
| (D) An applicant who practiced or is practicing as a              | 4353 |
| clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified- | 4354 |
| nurse practitioner in another jurisdiction or as an employee of   | 4355 |
| the United States government, and is not seeking authority to     | 4356 |
| prescribe drugs and therapeutic devices by meeting the            | 4357 |
| requirements of division (A) or (C) of this section, shall-       | 4358 |
| include with the application submitted under section 4723.48 of   | 4359 |
| the Revised Code all of the following:                            | 4360 |
| (1) Evidence of holding a current, valid certificate of           | 4361 |
| authority issued under this chapter to practice as a clinical     | 4362 |
| nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse     | 4363 |
| <del>practitioner;</del>  | 4364 |
|   |      |
| (2) The fee required by section 4723.08 of the Revised            | 4365 |
| Code for a certificate to prescribe;                              | 4366 |
| (3) Either of the following:                                      | 4367 |
| (a) Evidence of having held, for a continuous period of at        | 4368 |
| least one year during the three years immediately preceding the   | 4369 |
| date of application, valid authority issued by another            | 4370 |
|   |      |

| jurisdiction to prescribe therapeutic devices and drugs,          | 4371 |
|---|------|
| excluding controlled substances;                                  | 4372 |
| (b) Evidence of having been employed by the United States         | 4373 |
| government and authorized, for a continuous period of at least    | 4374 |
| one year during the three years immediately preceding the date    | 4375 |
| of application, to prescribe therapeutic devices and drugs,       | 4376 |
|   | 4377 |
| excluding controlled substances, in conjunction with that         |      |
| employment.   | 4378 |
| (4) Any additional information the board requires pursuant        | 4379 |
| to rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.       | 4380 |
| Sec. 4723.486. (A) A certificate to prescribe issued under-       | 4381 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                             |      |
| section 4723.48 of the Revised Code that is not issued as an      | 4382 |
| externship certificate is valid for two years, unless otherwise   | 4383 |
| provided in rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised    | 4384 |
| Code or earlier suspended or revoked by the board. The board of   | 4385 |
| nursing shall renew certificates to prescribe according to-       | 4386 |
| procedures and a renewal schedule established in rules adopted    | 4387 |
| under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.                        | 4388 |
| (B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section,           | 4389 |
| the board may renew a certificate to prescribe if the holder      | 4390 |
| submits to the board all of the following:                        | 4391 |
| basined to the soura are or the rollowing.                        | 1001 |
| (1) Evidence of having completed during the previous two          | 4392 |
| years at least twelve hours of continuing education in advanced   | 4393 |
| pharmacology, or, if the certificate has been held for less than- | 4394 |
| a full renewal period, the number of hours required by the board- | 4395 |
| in rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code;       | 4396 |
| (2) The fee required under section 4723.08 of the Revised         | 4397 |
|   |      |
| Code for renewal of a certificate to prescribe;                   | 4398 |
| (3) Any additional information the board requires pursuant        | 4399 |

| to rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.                          | 4400 |
|--|------|
| $\frac{(C)}{(1)}$ Except as provided in division $\frac{(C)}{(2)}$ of this           | 4401 |
| section, in the case of a <del>certificate</del> <u>license</u> holder <u>who is</u> | 4402 |
| seeking renewal of a license to practice nursing as an advanced                      | 4403 |
| practice registered nurse and who prescribes opioid analgesics                       | 4404 |
| or benzodiazepines, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised                     | 4405 |
| Code, the holder shall certify to the board whether the holder                       | 4406 |
| has been granted access to the drug database established and                         | 4407 |
| maintained by the state board of pharmacy pursuant to section                        | 4408 |
| 4729.75 of the Revised Code.   | 4409 |
| $\frac{(2)-(B)}{(B)}$ The requirement in division $\frac{(C)-(A)}{(A)}$ of this      | 4410 |
| section does not apply if any of the following is the case:                          | 4411 |
| (a) (1) The state board of pharmacy notifies the board of                            | 4412 |
| nursing pursuant to section 4729.861 of the Revised Code that                        | 4413 |
| the <b>certificate</b> _license_holder has been restricted from                      | 4414 |
| obtaining further information from the drug database.                                | 4415 |
| (b) (2) The state board of pharmacy no longer maintains                              | 4416 |
| the drug database.   | 4417 |
| (c) (3) The certificate license holder does not practice                             | 4418 |
| nursing in this state.   | 4419 |
| (3) (C) If a certificate license holder certifies to the                             | 4420 |
| board of nursing that the holder has been granted access to the                      | 4421 |
| drug database and the board finds through an audit or other                          | 4422 |
| means that the holder has not been granted access, the board may                     | 4423 |
| take action under section 4723.28 of the Revised Code.                               | 4424 |
| (D) The continuing education in pharmacology required                                | 4425 |
| under division (B) (1) of this section must be received from an                      | 4426 |
| accredited institution recognized by the board. The hours of                         | 4427 |
| continuing education required are in addition to any other                           | 4428 |

| continuing education requirement that must be completed pursuant       | 4429 |
|--|------|
| to this chapter.   | 4430 |
| Sec. 4723.487. (A) As used in this section:                            | 4431 |
| (1) "Drug database" means the database established and                 | 4432 |
| maintained by the state board of pharmacy pursuant to section          | 4433 |
| 4729.75 of the Revised Code.   | 4434 |
| (2) "Opioid analgesic" and "benzodiazepine" have the same              | 4435 |
| meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.                    | 4436 |
| (B) Except as provided in divisions (C) and (E) of this                | 4437 |
| section, an advanced practice registered nurse holding a               | 4438 |
| certificate to prescribe issued under this chapter who is              | 4439 |
| designated as a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-            | 4440 |
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall comply with all         | 4441 |
| of the following as conditions of prescribing a drug that is           | 4442 |
| either an opioid analgesic or a benzodiazepine as part of a            | 4443 |
| patient's course of treatment for a particular condition:              | 4444 |
| (1) Before initially prescribing the drug, the advanced                | 4445 |
| practice registered nurse or the advanced practice registered          | 4446 |
| nurse's delegate shall request from the drug database a report         | 4447 |
| of information related to the patient that covers at least the         | 4448 |
| twelve months immediately preceding the date of the request. If        | 4449 |
| the <u>advanced practice registered</u> nurse practices primarily in a | 4450 |
| county of this state that adjoins another state, the advanced          | 4451 |
| practice registered nurse or delegate also shall request a             | 4452 |
| report of any information available in the drug database that          | 4453 |
| pertains to prescriptions issued or drugs furnished to the             | 4454 |
| patient in the state adjoining that county.                            | 4455 |
| (2) If the patient's course of treatment for the condition             | 4456 |
| continues for more than ninety days after the initial report is        | 4457 |

| requested, the <u>advanced practice registered</u> nurse or delegate    | 4458 |
|---|------|
| shall make periodic requests for reports of information from the        | 4459 |
| drug database until the course of treatment has ended. The              | 4460 |
| requests shall be made at intervals not exceeding ninety days,          | 4461 |
| determined according to the date the initial request was made.          | 4462 |
| The request shall be made in the same manner provided in                | 4463 |
| division (B)(1) of this section for requesting the initial              | 4464 |
| report of information from the drug database.                           | 4465 |
| (3) On receipt of a report under division (B)(1) or (2) of              | 4466 |
| this section, the <u>advanced practice registered</u> nurse shall       | 4467 |
| assess the information in the report. The <u>advanced practice</u>      | 4468 |
| <u>registered</u> nurse shall document in the patient's record that the | 4469 |
| report was received and the information was assessed.                   | 4470 |
| (C) Division (B) of this section does not apply if in any               | 4471 |
| of the following circumstances:   | 4472 |
| (1) A drug database report regarding the patient is not                 | 4473 |
| available, in which case the <u>advanced practice registered</u> nurse  | 4474 |
| shall document in the patient's record the reason that the              | 4475 |
| report is not available.  | 4476 |
| (2) The drug is prescribed in an amount indicated for a                 | 4477 |
| period not to exceed seven days.  | 4478 |
| (3) The drug is prescribed for the treatment of cancer or               | 4479 |
| another condition associated with cancer.                               | 4480 |
| (4) The drug is prescribed to a hospice patient in a                    | 4481 |
| hospice care program, as those terms are defined in section             | 4482 |
| 3712.01 of the Revised Code, or any other patient diagnosed as          | 4483 |
| terminally ill.   | 4484 |
| (5) The drug is prescribed for administration in a                      | 4485 |
| hospital, nursing home, or residential care facility.                   | 4486 |

| (D) The board of nursing may adopt rules, in accordance                 | 4487 |
|---|------|
| with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, that establish standards         | 4488 |
| and procedures to be followed by an advanced practice registered        | 4489 |
| nurse with a certificate to prescribe issued under section              | 4490 |
| 4723.48 of the Revised Code regarding the review of patient             | 4491 |
| information available through the drug database under division          | 4492 |
| (A)(5) of section 4729.80 of the Revised Code. The rules shall          | 4493 |
| be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.         | 4494 |
| (E) This section and any rules adopted under it do not                  | 4495 |
| apply if the state board of pharmacy no longer maintains the            | 4496 |
| drug database.  | 4497 |
| Sec. 4723.488. (A) Notwithstanding any provision of this                | 4498 |
| chapter or rule adopted by the board of nursing, a clinical             | 4499 |
| nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse-          | 4500 |
| practitioner who holds a certificate to prescribe issued under-         | 4501 |
| section 4723.48 of the Revised Code an advanced practice                | 4502 |
| registered nurse who is designated as a clinical nurse                  | 4503 |
| specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse                 | 4504 |
| <pre>practitioner may personally furnish a supply of naloxone, or</pre> | 4505 |
| issue a prescription for naloxone, without having examined the          | 4506 |
| individual to whom it may be administered if both of the                | 4507 |
| following conditions are met:   | 4508 |
| (1) The naloxone supply is furnished to, or the                         | 4509 |
| prescription is issued to and in the name of, a family member,          | 4510 |
| friend, or other individual in a position to assist an                  | 4511 |
| individual who there is reason to believe is at risk of                 | 4512 |
| experiencing an opioid-related overdose.                                | 4513 |
| (2) The <u>advanced practice registered</u> nurse instructs the         | 4514 |
| individual receiving the naloxone supply or prescription to             | 4515 |

summon emergency services as soon as practicable either before

| experiencing an opioid-related overdose.   | 4518 |
|--|------|
| (B) -A An advanced practice registered nurse who under                                     | 4519 |
| division (A) of this section in good faith furnishes a supply of                           | 4520 |
| naloxone or issues a prescription for naloxone is not liable for                           | 4521 |
| or subject to any of the following for any action or omission of                           | 4522 |
| the individual to whom the naloxone is furnished or the                                    | 4523 |
| prescription is issued: damages in any civil action, prosecution                           | 4524 |
| in any criminal proceeding, or professional disciplinary action.                           | 4525 |
| Sec. 4723.489. A person not otherwise authorized to  | 4526 |
| administer drugs may administer a drug to a specified patient if                           | 4527 |
| all of the following conditions are met:   | 4528 |
| (A) The authority to administer the drug is delegated to                                   | 4529 |
| the person by an advanced practice registered nurse who is a                               | 4530 |
| clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified                           | 4531 |
| nurse practitioner and holds a <del>certificate to prescribe <u>license</u></del>          | 4532 |
| issued under section $\frac{4723.48}{4723.42}$ of the Revised Code.                        | 4533 |
| (B) The drug is <u>not</u> listed in the formulary established in                          | 4534 |
| rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code-butis                              | 4535 |
| not a controlled $\operatorname{substance}_{\boldsymbol{L}}$ and is not to be administered | 4536 |
| intravenously.   | 4537 |
| (C) The drug is to be administered at a location other                                     | 4538 |
| than a hospital inpatient care unit, as defined in section                                 | 4539 |
| 3727.50 of the Revised Code; a hospital emergency department or                            | 4540 |
| a freestanding emergency department; or an ambulatory surgical                             | 4541 |
| facility, as defined in section 3702.30 of the Revised Code.                               | 4542 |
| (D) The person has successfully completed education based                                  | 4543 |
| on a recognized body of knowledge concerning drug administration                           | 4544 |
| and demonstrates to the person's employer the knowledge, skills,                           | 4545 |

or after administering naloxone to an individual apparently

| and ability to administer the drug safely.                          | 4546 |
|---|------|
| (E) The person's employer has given the advanced practice           | 4547 |
| registered nurse access to documentation, in written or             | 4548 |
| electronic form, showing that the person has met the conditions     | 4549 |
| specified in division (D) of this section.                          | 4550 |
| (F) The advanced practice registered nurse is physically            | 4551 |
| present at the location where the drug is administered.             | 4552 |
| Sec. 4723.4810. (A)(1) Notwithstanding any conflicting              | 4553 |
| provision of this chapter or rule adopted by the board of           | 4554 |
| nursing, a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,      | 4555 |
| or certified nurse practitioner who holds a certificate to          | 4556 |
| prescribe license to practice nursing as an advanced practice       | 4557 |
| <u>registered nurse</u> issued under section 4723.48 4723.42 of the | 4558 |
| Revised Code may issue a prescription for or personally furnish     | 4559 |
| a complete or partial supply of a drug to treat chlamydia,          | 4560 |
| gonorrhea, or trichomoniasis, without having examined the           | 4561 |
| individual for whom the drug is intended, if all of the             | 4562 |
| following conditions are met:                                       | 4563 |
| (a) The individual is a sexual partner of the nurse's               | 4564 |
| patient.  | 4565 |
| (b) The patient has been diagnosed with chlamydia,                  | 4566 |
| gonorrhea, or trichomoniasis.                                       | 4567 |
| (c) The patient reports to the nurse that the individual            | 4568 |
| is unable or unlikely to be evaluated or treated by a health        | 4569 |
| professional.   | 4570 |
| (2) A prescription issued under this section shall include          | 4571 |
| the individual's name and address, if known. If the nurse is        | 4572 |
| unable to obtain the individual's name and address, the             | 4573 |
| prescription shall include the patient's name and address and       | 4574 |

| the words "expedited partner therapy" or the letters "EPT."     | 4575 |
|---|------|
| (3) A nurse may prescribe or personally furnish a drug          | 4576 |
| under this section for not more than a total of two individuals | 4577 |
| who are sexual partners of the nurse's patient.                 | 4578 |
| (B) For each drug prescribed or personally furnished under      | 4579 |
| this section, the nurse shall do all of the following:          | 4580 |
| (1) Provide the patient with information concerning the         | 4581 |
| drug for the purpose of sharing the information with the        | 4582 |
| individual, including directions for use of the drug and any    | 4583 |
| side effects, adverse reactions, or known contraindications     | 4584 |
| associated with the drug;                                       | 4585 |
| (2) Recommend to the patient that the individual seek           | 4586 |
| treatment from a health professional;                           | 4587 |
| (3) Document all of the following in the patient's record:      | 4588 |
| (a) The name of the drug prescribed or furnished and its        | 4589 |
| dosage;   | 4590 |
| (b) That information concerning the drug was provided to        | 4591 |
| the patient for the purpose of sharing the information with the | 4592 |
| individual;   | 4593 |
| (c) If known, any adverse reactions the individual              | 4594 |
| experiences from treatment with the drug.                       | 4595 |
| (C) A nurse who prescribes or personally furnishes a drug       | 4596 |
| under this section may contact the individual for whom the drug | 4597 |
| is intended.  | 4598 |
| (1) If the nurse contacts the individual, the nurse shall       | 4599 |
| do all of the following:  | 4600 |
| (a) Inform the individual that the individual may have          | 4601 |

| been exposed to chlamydia, gonorrhea, or trichomoniasis;         | 4602 |
|--|------|
| (b) Encourage the individual to seek treatment from a            | 4603 |
| health professional;   | 4604 |
| (c) Explain the treatment options available to the               | 4605 |
| individual, including treatment with a prescription drug,        | 4606 |
| directions for use of the drug, and any side effects, adverse    | 4607 |
| reactions, or known contraindications associated with the drug;  | 4608 |
| (d) Document in the patient's record that the nurse              | 4609 |
| contacted the individual.  | 4610 |
| (2) If the nurse does not contact the individual, the            | 4611 |
| nurse shall document that fact in the patient's record.          | 4612 |
| (D) A nurse who in good faith prescribes or personally           | 4613 |
| furnishes a drug under this section is not liable for or subject | 4614 |
| to any of the following:   | 4615 |
| (1) Damages in any civil action;                                 | 4616 |
| (2) Prosecution in any criminal proceeding;                      | 4617 |
| (3) Professional disciplinary action.                            | 4618 |
| Sec. 4723.49. (A) There is hereby created the committee on       | 4619 |
| prescriptive governance. The committee shall consist of the      | 4620 |
| <pre>following members:</pre>                                    | 4621 |
| (1) Two advanced practice registered nurses, one of whom         | 4622 |
| is nominated by an Ohio advanced practice registered nurse       | 4623 |
| specialty association and one of whom is nominated by the Ohio   | 4624 |
| association of advanced practice registered nurses or its        | 4625 |
| successor organization;  | 4626 |
| (2) A member of the board of nursing who is an advanced          | 4627 |
| practice registered nurse and represents the public;             | 4628 |

| (3) Two physicians, each actively engaged in practice with       | 4629 |
|--|------|
| a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or         | 4630 |
| certified nurse practitioner, one of whom is nominated by the    | 4631 |
| Ohio state medical association or its successor organization and | 4632 |
| one of whom is nominated by the Ohio academy of family           | 4633 |
| physicians or its successor organization;                        | 4634 |
| (4) A member of the state medical board who is a physician       | 4635 |
| and represents the public;                                       | 4636 |
| (5) A pharmacist actively engaged in practice in this            | 4637 |
| state as a clinical pharmacist.                                  | 4638 |
| (B) The board of nursing shall appoint the members who are       | 4639 |
| nurses, the state medical board shall appoint the members who    | 4640 |
| are physicians, and the state board of pharmacy shall appoint    | 4641 |
| the member who is a pharmacist.                                  | 4642 |
| (C) Initial appointments to the committee shall be made          | 4643 |
| not later than sixty days after the effective date of this       | 4644 |
| section. Of the initial appointments the board of nursing must   | 4645 |
| make, one shall be for a term of one year and two shall be for   | 4646 |
| terms of two years. Of the initial appointments the state        | 4647 |
| medical board must make, one shall be for a term of one year and | 4648 |
| two shall be for terms of two years. The initial appointment by  | 4649 |
| the state board of pharmacy shall be for a term of two years.    | 4650 |
| Thereafter, terms shall be for two years, with each term ending  | 4651 |
| on the same day of the same month as did the term that it        | 4652 |
| succeeds. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as        | 4653 |
| appointments.  | 4654 |
| When the term of any member expires, a successor shall be        | 4655 |
| appointed in the same manner as the initial appointment. Any     | 4656 |
| member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the        | 4657 |

| expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was                      | 4658 |
|--|------|
| appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term. A                      | 4659 |
| member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration                       | 4660 |
| date of the member's term until the member's successor takes                       | 4661 |
| office or until a period of sixty days has elapsed, whichever                      | 4662 |
| occurs first. A member may be reappointed.   | 4663 |
| Sec. 4723.491. (A) The committee on prescriptive                                   | 4664 |
| governance shall organize by selecting a chairperson from among                    | 4665 |
| its members who are nurses or collaborating physicians. The                        | 4666 |
| committee may select a new chairperson at any time.                                | 4667 |
| (B) Five members constitute a quorum for the transaction                           | 4668 |
| of official business The committee may transact official                           | 4669 |
| business only if all seven members of the committee are present.                   | 4670 |
| The clinical pharmacist member may participate in any meeting of                   | 4671 |
| the committee, but shall <u>not</u> be included as a voting member <del>only</del> | 4672 |
| when the committee is considering one of the following:                            | 4673 |
| (1) The composition of the formulary of drugs and                                  | 4674 |
| therapeutic devices that may be prescribed by a clinical nurse-                    | 4675 |
| specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse-                           | 4676 |
| practitioner who holds a certificate to prescribe issued under-                    | 4677 |
| section 4723.48 of the Revised Code;   | 4678 |
| (2) The manner in which a nurse may personally furnish to                          | 4679 |
| patients drugs and therapeutic devices packaged as samples and                     | 4680 |
| may personally furnish partial or complete supplies of other                       | 4681 |
| drugs and therapeutic devices;   | 4682 |
| (3) Recommendations to be given to the board of nursing                            | 4683 |
| for use in adopting rules under section 4723.50 of the Revised-                    | 4684 |
| Code pertaining to the matters specified in divisions (B)(1) and                   | 4685 |
| (2) of this section. In the event of a tie vote, the board of                      | 4686 |

| nursing shall cast the deciding vote.                                     | 4687 |
|---|------|
| (C) Members shall serve without compensation but shall                    | 4688 |
| receive payment for their actual and necessary expenses incurred          | 4689 |
| in the performance of their official duties. The expenses shall           | 4690 |
| be paid by the board of nursing.  | 4691 |
| (D) The committee shall meet at least once a year.                        | 4692 |
| Sec. 4723.492. The committee on prescriptive governance                   | 4693 |
| shall develop recommendations regarding the authority to                  | 4694 |
| prescribe a recommended exclusionary formulary that specifies             | 4695 |
| the drugs and therapeutic devices pursuant to a certificate to            | 4696 |
| prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code. The           | 4697 |
| recommendations shall include provisions that apply specifically          | 4698 |
| to the authority to prescribe schedule II controlled-                     | 4699 |
| substances that a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-             | 4700 |
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner cannot prescribe or              | 4701 |
| furnish. A recommended exclusionary formulary shall not permit            | 4702 |
| the prescribing or furnishing of any drug or device prohibited            | 4703 |
| by federal or state law.  | 4704 |
| The committee shall submit recommendations a recommended                  | 4705 |
| <pre>exclusionary formulary to the board of nursing as necessary at</pre> | 4706 |
| <u>least once per year</u> for the board to fulfill its duty to adopt     | 4707 |
| rules under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code board's                   | 4708 |
| approval. At the board's request, the committee shall reconsider          | 4709 |
| a recommendation recommended exclusionary formulary it has                | 4710 |
| submitted and resubmit the recommendation recommended                     | 4711 |
| <pre>exclusionary formulary to the board accordingly.</pre>               | 4712 |
| Sec. 4723.493. (A) There is hereby created within the                     | 4713 |
| board of nursing the advisory committee on advanced practice              | 4714 |
| registered nursing. The committee shall consist of the following          | 4715 |

| members and any other members the board appoints under division  | 4716 |
|--|------|
| (B) of this section:   | 4717 |
| (1) Four advanced practice registered nurses, each               | 4718 |
| actively engaged in the practice of advanced practice registered | 4719 |
| nursing in a clinical setting in this state, at least one of     | 4720 |
| whom is actively engaged in providing primary care, at least one | 4721 |
| of whom is actively engaged in practice as a certified           | 4722 |
| registered nurse anesthetist, and at least one of whom is        | 4723 |
| actively engaged in practice as a certified nurse-midwife;       | 4724 |
| (2) Four advanced practice registered nurses, each serving       | 4725 |
| as a faculty member of an approved program of nursing education  | 4726 |
| that prepares students for licensure as advanced practice        | 4727 |
| <pre>registered nurses;</pre>                                    | 4728 |
| (3) A member of the board of nursing who is an advanced          | 4729 |
| <pre>practice registered nurse;</pre>                            | 4730 |
| (4) A representative of an entity employing ten or more          | 4731 |
| advanced practice registered nurses actively engaged in practice | 4732 |
| in this state.   | 4733 |
| (B) The board of nursing shall appoint the members               | 4734 |
| described in division (A) of this section. Initial appointments  | 4735 |
| must be made not later than sixty days after the effective date  | 4736 |
| of this section. Recommendations for initial appointments and    | 4737 |
| for filling any vacancies may be submitted to the board by       | 4738 |
| professional nursing associations and individuals. The board     | 4739 |
| shall appoint initial members and fill vacancies according to    | 4740 |
| the recommendations it receives. If it does not receive any      | 4741 |
| recommendations or receives an insufficient number of            | 4742 |
| recommendations, the board shall appoint members and fill        | 4743 |
| vacancies on its own advice.                                     | 4744 |

| The board may appoint additional members to the committee        | 4745 |
|--|------|
| on the committee's recommendation.                               | 4746 |
| Members shall not be appointed for specified terms but           | 4747 |
| serve at the pleasure of the board.                              | 4748 |
| (C) The committee shall organize by selecting a                  | 4749 |
| chairperson from among its members. The committee may select a   | 4750 |
| new chairperson at any time. Six members constitute a quorum for | 4751 |
| the transaction of official business. Members shall serve        | 4752 |
| without compensation but receive payment for their actual and    | 4753 |
| necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official | 4754 |
| duties. The expenses shall be paid by the board of nursing.      | 4755 |
| (D) The committee shall advise the board regarding the           | 4756 |
| practice and regulation of advanced practice registered nurses   | 4757 |
| and may make recommendations to the committee on prescriptive    | 4758 |
| governance. The committee may also recommend to the board that   | 4759 |
| an individual with expertise in an advanced practice registered  | 4760 |
| nursing specialty be appointed under division (B) of this        | 4761 |
| section as an additional member of the committee.                | 4762 |
| Sec. 4723.50. (A) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the         | 4763 |
| Revised Code, the board of nursing shall adopt rules as          | 4764 |
| necessary to implement the provisions of this chapter pertaining | 4765 |
| to the authority of advanced practice registered nurses who are  | 4766 |
| designated as clinical nurse specialists, certified nurse-       | 4767 |
| midwives, and certified nurse practitioners to prescribe and     | 4768 |
| furnish drugs and therapeutic devices and the issuance and       | 4769 |
| renewal of certificates to prescribe.                            | 4770 |
| The board shall adopt rules that are consistent with the         | 4771 |
| recommendations a recommended exclusionary formulary the board   | 4772 |
| receives from the committee on prescriptive governance pursuant  | 4773 |

| to section 4723.492 of the Revised Code. After reviewing a                 | 4774 |
|--|------|
| recommendation formulary submitted by the committee, the board             | 4775 |
| may either adopt the recommendation formulary as a rule or ask             | 4776 |
| the committee to reconsider and resubmit the recommendation                | 4777 |
| formulary. The board shall not adopt any rule that does not                | 4778 |
| conform to a <del>recommendation made by the </del> formulary developed by | 4779 |
| the committee.   | 4780 |
| (B) The board shall adopt rules under this section that do-                | 4781 |
| all of the following:  | 4782 |
| arr or one reframing.  | 1702 |
| (1) Establish a formulary listing the types of drugs and                   | 4783 |
| therapeutic devices that may be prescribed by a clinical nurse             | 4784 |
| specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse-                   | 4785 |
| <pre>practitioner. The exclusionary formulary may include shall</pre>      | 4786 |
| <pre>permit the prescribing of controlled substances, as defined in</pre>  | 4787 |
| section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, in a manner consistent with           | 4788 |
| section 4723.481 of the Revised Code. The formulary shall not              | 4789 |
| permit the prescribing or furnishing of any of the following:              | 4790 |
| (1) A drug or device to perform or induce an abortion;                     | 4791 |
| (2) A drug or device prohibited by federal or state law.                   | 4792 |
| (2) Establish safety standards to be followed by a                         | 4793 |
| clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified-          | 4794 |
| nurse practitioner when personally furnishing to patients-                 | 4795 |
| complete or partial supplies of antibiotics, antifungals,                  | 4796 |
| scabicides, contraceptives, prenatal vitamins,                             | 4797 |
| antihypertensives, drugs and devices used in the treatment of              | 4798 |
| diabetes, drugs and devices used in the treatment of asthma, and           | 4799 |
| drugs used in the treatment of dyslipidemia;                               | 4800 |
| (3) Establish criteria for the components of the standard                  | 4801 |
| care arrangements described in section 4723.431 of the Revised             | 4802 |
| care arrangements according to the nevised                                 | 1002 |

| Code that apply to the authority to prescribe, including the  | 4803   |
|---|--|
| components that apply to the authority to prescribe schedule II-  | 4804   |
| controlled substances. The rules shall be consistent with that  | 4805   |
| section and include all of the following:   | 4806   |
| (a) Quality assurance standards;  | 4807   |
| (b) Standards for periodic review by a collaborating  | 4808   |
| physician or podiatrist of the records of patients treated by   | 4809   |
| the clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, or  | 4810   |
| certified nurse practitioner;   | 4811   |
| (c) Acceptable travel time between the location at which  | 4812   |
| the clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or  | 4813   |
| certified nurse practitioner is engaging in the prescribing-  | 4814   |
| components of the nurse's practice and the location of the  | 4815   |
|   | 4016   |
| nurse's collaborating physician or podiatrist;  | 4816   |
| nurse's collaborating physician or podiatrist;  (d) Any other criteria recommended by the committee on  | 4816   |
|   |  |
| (d) Any other criteria recommended by the committee on  | 4817   |
| (d) Any other criteria recommended by the committee on prescriptive governance.   | 4817   |
| (d) Any other criteria recommended by the committee on prescriptive governance.  (4) Establish standards and procedures for issuance and  | 4817<br>4818<br>4819   |
| (d) Any other criteria recommended by the committee on prescriptive governance.  (4) Establish standards and procedures for issuance and renewal of a certificate to prescribe, including specification   | 4817<br>4818<br>4819<br>4820   |
| (d) Any other criteria recommended by the committee on prescriptive governance.  (4) Establish standards and procedures for issuance and renewal of a certificate to prescribe, including specification of any additional information the board may require under   | 4817<br>4818<br>4819<br>4820<br>4821   |
| (d) Any other criteria recommended by the committee on prescriptive governance.  (4) Establish standards and procedures for issuance and renewal of a certificate to prescribe, including specification of any additional information the board may require underdivision (A)(4), (C)(5), or (D)(4) of section 4723.482, division   | 4817<br>4818<br>4819<br>4820<br>4821<br>4822   |
| (d) Any other criteria recommended by the committee on prescriptive governance.  (4) Establish standards and procedures for issuance and renewal of a certificate to prescribe, including specification of any additional information the board may require underdivision (A) (4), (C) (5), or (D) (4) of section 4723.482, division (B) (3) of section 4723.485, or division (B) (3) of section  | 4817<br>4818<br>4819<br>4820<br>4821<br>4822<br>4823                                 |
| (d) Any other criteria recommended by the committee on- prescriptive governance.  (4) Establish standards and procedures for issuance and renewal of a certificate to prescribe, including specification of any additional information the board may require under- division (A)(4), (C)(5), or (D)(4) of section 4723.482, division (B)(3) of section 4723.485, or division (B)(3) of section 4723.486 of the Revised Code;  | 4817<br>4818<br>4819<br>4820<br>4821<br>4822<br>4823<br>4824                         |
| (d) Any other criteria recommended by the committee on prescriptive governance.  (4) Establish standards and procedures for issuance and renewal of a certificate to prescribe, including specification of any additional information the board may require underdivision (A) (4), (C) (5), or (D) (4) of section 4723.482, division (B) (3) of section 4723.485, or division (B) (3) of section 4723.486 of the Revised Code;  (5)—(B) In addition to the rules described in division (A)  | 4817<br>4818<br>4819<br>4820<br>4821<br>4822<br>4823<br>4824                         |
| (d) Any other criteria recommended by the committee on prescriptive governance.  (4) Establish standards and procedures for issuance and renewal of a certificate to prescribe, including specification of any additional information the board may require under division (A)(4), (C)(5), or (D)(4) of section 4723.482, division (B)(3) of section 4723.485, or division (B)(3) of section 4723.486 of the Revised Code;  (5)—(B) In addition to the rules described in division (A) of this section, the board shall adopt rules under this section                            | 4817<br>4818<br>4819<br>4820<br>4821<br>4822<br>4823<br>4824<br>4825<br>4826         |
| (d) Any other criteria recommended by the committee on prescriptive governance.  (4) Establish standards and procedures for issuance and renewal of a certificate to prescribe, including specification of any additional information the board may require underdivision (A) (4), (C) (5), or (D) (4) of section 4723.482, division (B) (3) of section 4723.485, or division (B) (3) of section 4723.486 of the Revised Code;  (5)—(B) In addition to the rules described in division (A) of this section, the board shall adopt rules under this section that do the following: | 4817<br>4818<br>4819<br>4820<br>4821<br>4822<br>4823<br>4824<br>4825<br>4826<br>4827 |

| $\frac{(6)}{(2)}$ Establish requirements for board approval of the         | 4831 |
|--|------|
| two-hour course of instruction in the laws of this state as                | 4832 |
| required under division (C) $\frac{(4)}{(1)}$ of section 4723.482 of the   | 4833 |
| Revised Code and division (B)(2) of section 4723.484 of the                | 4834 |
| Revised Code;  | 4835 |
| (7) Establish standards and procedures for the appropriate                 | 4836 |
| conduct of an externship as described in section 4723.484 of the           | 4837 |
| -  | 4838 |
| Revised Code, including the following:                                     | 4030 |
| (a) Standards and procedures to be used in evaluating an                   | 4839 |
| individual's participation in an externship;                               | 4840 |
| (b) Standards and procedures for the supervision that a                    | 4841 |
| physician must provide during an externship, including                     | 4842 |
| supervision provided by working with the participant and                   | 4843 |
| supervision provided by making timely reviews of the records of            | 4844 |
| patients treated by the participant. The manner in which                   | 4845 |
| supervision must be provided may vary according to the location            | 4846 |
| where the participant is practicing and with the participant's             | 4847 |
| <pre>level of experience(3) Establish criteria for the components of</pre> | 4848 |
| the standard care arrangements described in section 4723.431 of            | 4849 |
| the Revised Code that apply to the authority to prescribe,                 | 4850 |
| including the components that apply to the authority to                    | 4851 |
| prescribe schedule II controlled substances. The rules shall be            | 4852 |
| consistent with that section and include all of the following:             | 4853 |
| (a) Quality assurance standards;   | 4854 |
| (a) Quality assurance standards,   | 1031 |
| (b) Standards for periodic review by a collaborating                       | 4855 |
| physician or podiatrist of the records of patients treated by              | 4856 |
| the clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or                 | 4857 |
| <pre>certified nurse practitioner;</pre>                                   | 4858 |
| (c) Acceptable travel time between the location at which                   | 4859 |

| the clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or       | 4860 |
|--|------|
| certified nurse practitioner is engaging in the prescribing      | 4861 |
| components of the nurse's practice and the location of the       | 4862 |
| nurse's collaborating physician or podiatrist;                   | 4863 |
| (d) Any other criteria recommended by the committee on           | 4864 |
| prescriptive governance.   | 4865 |
| Sec. 4723.71. (A) There is hereby established, under the         | 4866 |
| board of nursing, the advisory group on dialysis. The advisory   | 4867 |
| group shall advise the board of nursing regarding the            | 4868 |
| qualifications, standards for training, and competence of        | 4869 |
| dialysis technicians and dialysis technician interns and all     | 4870 |
| other related matters. The advisory group shall consist of the   | 4871 |
| members appointed under divisions (B) and (C) of this section. A | 4872 |
| member of the board of nursing or a representative appointed by  | 4873 |
| the board shall serve as chairperson of all meetings of the      | 4874 |
| advisory group.  | 4875 |
| (B) The board of nursing shall appoint the following as          | 4876 |
| members of the advisory group:                                   | 4877 |
| (1) Four dialysis technicians;                                   | 4878 |
| (2) A registered nurse who regularly performs dialysis and       | 4879 |
| cares for patients who receive dialysis;                         | 4880 |
| (3) A physician, recommended by the state medical board,         | 4881 |
| who specializes in nephrology or an advanced practice registered | 4882 |
| nurse recommended by the board of nursing who specializes in     | 4883 |
| <pre>nephrology;</pre>   | 4884 |
| (4) An administrator of a dialysis center;                       | 4885 |
| (5) A dialysis patient;  | 4886 |
| (6) A representative of the Ohio hospital association;           | 4887 |

| (7) A representative from the end-stage renal disease  | 4888   |
|--|--|
| network, as defined in 42 C.F.R. 405.2102.   | 4889   |
| (C) The members of the advisory group appointed under  | 4890   |
| division (B) of this section may recommend additional persons to   | 4891   |
| serve as members of the advisory group. The board of nursing may   | 4892   |
| appoint, as appropriate, any of the additional persons   | 4893   |
| recommended.   | 4894   |
| (D) The board of nursing shall specify the terms for the   | 4895   |
| advisory group members. Members shall serve at the discretion of   | 4896   |
| the board of nursing. Members shall receive their actual and   | 4897   |
| necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official   | 4898   |
| duties.  | 4899   |
| (E) Sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code do not   | 4900   |
| apply to the advisory group.   | 4901   |
|  |  |
| Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with   | 4902   |
| Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to  | 4902<br>4903   |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  |
| Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to   | 4903   |
| Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the   | 4903<br>4904   |
| Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following:   | 4903<br>4904<br>4905   |
| Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following:  (A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community   | 4903<br>4904<br>4905<br>4906   |
| Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following:  (A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community health worker certificates;   | 4903<br>4904<br>4905<br>4906<br>4907   |
| Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following:  (A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community health worker certificates;  (B) Standards for evaluating the competency of an  | 4903<br>4904<br>4905<br>4906<br>4907   |
| Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following:  (A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community health worker certificates;  (B) Standards for evaluating the competency of an individual who applies to receive a certificate on the basis of  | 4903<br>4904<br>4905<br>4906<br>4907<br>4908<br>4909                         |
| Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following:  (A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community health worker certificates;  (B) Standards for evaluating the competency of an individual who applies to receive a certificate on the basis of having been employed in a capacity substantially the same as a   | 4903<br>4904<br>4905<br>4906<br>4907<br>4908<br>4909<br>4910                 |
| Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following:  (A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community health worker certificates;  (B) Standards for evaluating the competency of an individual who applies to receive a certificate on the basis of having been employed in a capacity substantially the same as a community health worker before the board implemented the                        | 4903<br>4904<br>4905<br>4906<br>4907<br>4908<br>4909<br>4910<br>4911         |
| Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following:  (A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community health worker certificates;  (B) Standards for evaluating the competency of an individual who applies to receive a certificate on the basis of having been employed in a capacity substantially the same as a community health worker before the board implemented the certification program; | 4903<br>4904<br>4905<br>4906<br>4907<br>4908<br>4909<br>4910<br>4911<br>4912 |

| (D) Standards governing the performance of activities            | 4916 |
|--|------|
| related to nursing care that are delegated by a registered nurse | 4917 |
| to certified community health workers. In establishing the       | 4918 |
| standards, the board shall specify limits on the number of       | 4919 |
| certified community health workers a registered nurse may        | 4920 |
| supervise at any one time.                                       | 4921 |
| (E) Standards and procedures for assessing the quality of        | 4922 |
| the services that are provided by certified community health     | 4923 |
| workers;   | 4924 |
| (F) Standards and procedures for denying, suspending, and        | 4925 |
| revoking a community health worker certificate, including        | 4926 |
| reasons for imposing the sanctions that are substantially        | 4927 |
| similar to the reasons that sanctions are imposed under section  | 4928 |
| 4723.28 of the Revised Code;                                     | 4929 |
| (G) Standards and procedures for approving and renewing          | 4930 |
| the board's approval of training programs that prepare           | 4931 |
| individuals to become certified community health workers. In     | 4932 |
| establishing the standards, the board shall specify the minimum  | 4933 |
| components that must be included in a training program, shall    | 4934 |
| require that all approved training programs offer the            | 4935 |
| standardized curriculum, and shall ensure that the curriculum    | 4936 |
| enables individuals to use the training as a basis for entering  | 4937 |
| programs leading to other careers, including nursing education   | 4938 |
| programs.  | 4939 |
| (H) Standards for approval of continuing education               | 4940 |
| programs and courses for certified community health workers;     | 4941 |
| (I) Standards and procedures for withdrawing the board's         | 4942 |
| approval of a training program, refusing to renew the approval   | 4943 |

of a training program, and placing a training program on

| provisional approval;   | 4945 |
|---|------|
| (J) Amounts for each fee that may be imposed under  | 4946 |
| division (A) $\frac{(20)}{(17)}$ of section 4723.08 of the Revised Code;                                  | 4947 |
| (K) Any other standards or procedures the board considers   | 4948 |
| necessary and appropriate for the administration and enforcement  | 4949 |
| of sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code.   | 4950 |
| Sec. 4723.99. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of   | 4951 |
| this section, whoever violates section 4723.03, 4723.44,  | 4952 |
| 4723.653, or 4723.73 of the Revised Code is guilty of a felony  | 4953 |
| of the fifth degree on a first offense and a felony of the  | 4954 |
| fourth degree on each subsequent offense.   | 4955 |
| (B) Each of the following is guilty of a minor  | 4956 |
| misdemeanor:  | 4957 |
| (1) A registered nurse, advanced practice registered  | 4958 |
| $\underline{\text{nurse,}}$ or licensed practical nurse who violates division (A) $\overline{\text{or-}}$ | 4959 |
| , (B), or (C) of section 4723.03 of the Revised Code by reason  | 4960 |
| of a license to practice nursing that has lapsed for failure to   | 4961 |
| renew or by practicing nursing after a license has been   | 4962 |
| classified as inactive;   | 4963 |
| (2) A medication aide who violates section 4723.653 of the  | 4964 |
| Revised Code by reason of a medication aide certificate that has  | 4965 |
| lapsed for failure to renew or by administering medication as a   | 4966 |
| medication aide after a certificate has been classified as  | 4967 |
| inactive.   | 4968 |
| Sec. 4729.01. As used in this chapter:  | 4969 |
| (A) "Pharmacy," except when used in a context that refers   | 4970 |
| to the practice of pharmacy, means any area, room, rooms, place   | 4971 |
| of business, department, or portion of any of the foregoing   | 4972 |

| where the practice of pharmacy is conducted.                     | 4973 |
|--|------|
| (B) "Practice of pharmacy" means providing pharmacist care       | 4974 |
| requiring specialized knowledge, judgment, and skill derived     | 4975 |
| from the principles of biological, chemical, behavioral, social, | 4976 |
| pharmaceutical, and clinical sciences. As used in this division, | 4977 |
| "pharmacist care" includes the following:                        | 4978 |
| (1) Interpreting prescriptions;                                  | 4979 |
| (2) Dispensing drugs and drug therapy related devices;           | 4980 |
| (3) Compounding drugs;   | 4981 |
| (4) Counseling individuals with regard to their drug             | 4982 |
| therapy, recommending drug therapy related devices, and          | 4983 |
| assisting in the selection of drugs and appliances for treatment | 4984 |
| of common diseases and injuries and providing instruction in the | 4985 |
| proper use of the drugs and appliances;                          | 4986 |
| (5) Performing drug regimen reviews with individuals by          | 4987 |
| discussing all of the drugs that the individual is taking and    | 4988 |
| explaining the interactions of the drugs;                        | 4989 |
| (6) Performing drug utilization reviews with licensed            | 4990 |
| health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs when the      | 4991 |
| pharmacist determines that an individual with a prescription has | 4992 |
| a drug regimen that warrants additional discussion with the      | 4993 |
| prescriber;  | 4994 |
| (7) Advising an individual and the health care                   | 4995 |
| professionals treating an individual with regard to the          | 4996 |
| <pre>individual's drug therapy;</pre>                            | 4997 |
| (8) Acting pursuant to a consult agreement with one or           | 4998 |
| more physicians authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised    | 4999 |
| Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine    | 5000 |
|  |      |

| and surgery, if an agreement has been established;               | 5001 |
|--|------|
| (9) Engaging in the administration of immunizations to the       | 5002 |
| extent authorized by section 4729.41 of the Revised Code.        | 5003 |
| (C) "Compounding" means the preparation, mixing,                 | 5004 |
| assembling, packaging, and labeling of one or more drugs in any  | 5005 |
| of the following circumstances:                                  | 5006 |
| (1) Pursuant to a prescription issued by a licensed health       | 5007 |
| professional authorized to prescribe drugs;                      | 5008 |
| (2) Pursuant to the modification of a prescription made in       | 5009 |
| accordance with a consult agreement;                             | 5010 |
| (3) As an incident to research, teaching activities, or          | 5011 |
| chemical analysis;   | 5012 |
| (4) In anticipation of orders for drugs pursuant to              | 5013 |
| prescriptions, based on routine, regularly observed dispensing   | 5014 |
| patterns;  | 5015 |
| (5) Pursuant to a request made by a licensed health              | 5016 |
| professional authorized to prescribe drugs for a drug that is to | 5017 |
| be used by the professional for the purpose of direct            | 5018 |
| administration to patients in the course of the professional's   | 5019 |
| practice, if all of the following apply:                         | 5020 |
| (a) At the time the request is made, the drug is not             | 5021 |
| commercially available regardless of the reason that the drug is | 5022 |
| not available, including the absence of a manufacturer for the   | 5023 |
| drug or the lack of a readily available supply of the drug from  | 5024 |
| a manufacturer.  | 5025 |
| (b) A limited quantity of the drug is compounded and             | 5026 |
| provided to the professional.                                    | 5027 |

| (c) The drug is compounded and provided to the                    | 5028 |
|---|------|
| professional as an occasional exception to the normal practice    | 5029 |
| of dispensing drugs pursuant to patient-specific prescriptions.   | 5030 |
| (D) "Consult agreement" means an agreement that has been          | 5031 |
| entered into under section 4729.39 of the Revised Code.           | 5032 |
| (E) "Drug" means:   | 5033 |
| (1) Any article recognized in the United States                   | 5034 |
| pharmacopoeia and national formulary, or any supplement to them,  | 5035 |
| intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment,   | 5036 |
| or prevention of disease in humans or animals;                    | 5037 |
| (2) Any other article intended for use in the diagnosis,          | 5038 |
| cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in humans   | 5039 |
| or animals;   | 5040 |
| (3) Any article, other than food, intended to affect the          | 5041 |
| structure or any function of the body of humans or animals;       | 5042 |
| (4) Any article intended for use as a component of any            | 5043 |
| article specified in division $(E)(1)$ , $(2)$ , or $(3)$ of this | 5044 |
| section; but does not include devices or their components,        | 5045 |
| parts, or accessories.  | 5046 |
| (F) "Dangerous drug" means any of the following:                  | 5047 |
| (1) Any drug to which either of the following applies:            | 5048 |
| (a) Under the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52          | 5049 |
| Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, the drug is       | 5050 |
| required to bear a label containing the legend "Caution: Federal  | 5051 |
| law prohibits dispensing without prescription" or "Caution:       | 5052 |
| Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a    | 5053 |
| licensed veterinarian" or any similar restrictive statement, or   | 5054 |
| the drug may be dispensed only upon a prescription;               | 5055 |

| (b) Under Chapter 3715. or 3719. of the Revised Code, the        | 5056 |
|--|------|
| drug may be dispensed only upon a prescription.                  | 5057 |
| (2) Any drug that contains a schedule V controlled               | 5058 |
| substance and that is exempt from Chapter 3719. of the Revised   | 5059 |
| Code or to which that chapter does not apply;                    | 5060 |
| (3) Any drug intended for administration by injection into       | 5061 |
| the human body other than through a natural orifice of the human | 5062 |
| body.  | 5063 |
| (G) "Federal drug abuse control laws" has the same meaning       | 5064 |
| as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.                       | 5065 |
| (H) "Prescription" means both of the following:                  | 5066 |
| (1) A written, electronic, or oral order for drugs or            | 5067 |
| combinations or mixtures of drugs to be used by a particular     | 5068 |
| individual or for treating a particular animal, issued by a      | 5069 |
| licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs;      | 5070 |
| (2) For purposes of sections 2925.61, 4723.488, 4729.44,         | 5071 |
| 4730.431, and 4731.94 of the Revised Code, a written,            | 5072 |
| electronic, or oral order for naloxone issued to and in the name | 5073 |
| of a family member, friend, or other individual in a position to | 5074 |
| assist an individual who there is reason to believe is at risk   | 5075 |
| of experiencing an opioid-related overdose.                      | 5076 |
| (3) For purposes of sections 4723.4810, 4729.282,                | 5077 |
| 4730.432, and 4731.93 of the Revised Code, a written,            | 5078 |
| electronic, or oral order for a drug to treat chlamydia,         | 5079 |
| gonorrhea, or trichomoniasis issued to and in the name of a      | 5080 |
| patient who is not the intended user of the drug but is the      | 5081 |
| sexual partner of the intended user.                             | 5082 |
| (I) "Licensed health professional authorized to prescribe        | 5083 |

| drugs" or "prescriber" means an individual who is authorized by | 5084 |
|---|------|
| law to prescribe drugs or dangerous drugs or drug therapy       | 5085 |
| related devices in the course of the individual's professional  | 5086 |
| practice, including only the following:                         | 5087 |
| (1) A dentist licensed under Chapter 4715. of the Revised       | 5088 |
| Code;   | 5089 |
| (2) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,       | 5090 |
| or certified nurse practitioner who holds a certificate to      | 5091 |
| prescribe current, valid license to practice nursing as an      | 5092 |
| advanced practice registered nurse issued under section 4723.48 | 5093 |
| <pre>Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;</pre>                   | 5094 |
| (3) An optometrist licensed under Chapter 4725. of the          | 5095 |
| Revised Code to practice optometry under a therapeutic          | 5096 |
| pharmaceutical agents certificate;                              | 5097 |
| (4) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the           | 5098 |
| Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic      | 5099 |
| medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery;        | 5100 |
| (5) A physician assistant who holds a license to practice       | 5101 |
| as a physician assistant issued under Chapter 4730. of the      | 5102 |
| Revised Code, holds a valid prescriber number issued by the     | 5103 |
| state medical board, and has been granted physician-delegated   | 5104 |
| prescriptive authority;   | 5105 |
| (6) A veterinarian licensed under Chapter 4741. of the          | 5106 |
| Revised Code.   | 5107 |
| (J) "Sale" and "sell" include delivery, transfer, barter,       | 5108 |
| exchange, or gift, or offer therefor, and each such transaction | 5109 |
| made by any person, whether as principal proprietor, agent, or  | 5110 |
| employee.   | 5111 |

| (K) "Wholesale sale" and "sale at wholesale" mean any sale       | 5112 |
|--|------|
| in which the purpose of the purchaser is to resell the article   | 5113 |
| purchased or received by the purchaser.                          | 5114 |
| (L) "Retail sale" and "sale at retail" mean any sale other       | 5115 |
| than a wholesale sale or sale at wholesale.                      | 5116 |
| (M) "Retail seller" means any person that sells any              | 5117 |
| dangerous drug to consumers without assuming control over and    | 5118 |
| responsibility for its administration. Mere advice or            | 5119 |
| instructions regarding administration do not constitute control  | 5120 |
| or establish responsibility.                                     | 5121 |
| (N) "Price information" means the price charged for a            | 5122 |
| prescription for a particular drug product and, in an easily     | 5123 |
| understandable manner, all of the following:                     | 5124 |
| (1) The proprietary name of the drug product;                    | 5125 |
| (2) The established (generic) name of the drug product;          | 5126 |
| (3) The strength of the drug product if the product              | 5127 |
| contains a single active ingredient or if the drug product       | 5128 |
| contains more than one active ingredient and a relevant strength | 5129 |
| can be associated with the product without indicating each       | 5130 |
| active ingredient. The established name and quantity of each     | 5131 |
| active ingredient are required if such a relevant strength       | 5132 |
| cannot be so associated with a drug product containing more than | 5133 |
| one ingredient.  | 5134 |
| (4) The dosage form;   | 5135 |
| (5) The price charged for a specific quantity of the drug        | 5136 |
| product. The stated price shall include all charges to the       | 5137 |
| consumer, including, but not limited to, the cost of the drug    | 5138 |
| product, professional fees, handling fees, if any, and a         | 5139 |

| statement identifying professional services routinely furnished  | 5140 |
|--|------|
| by the pharmacy. Any mailing fees and delivery fees may be       | 5141 |
| stated separately without repetition. The information shall not  | 5142 |
| be false or misleading.  | 5143 |
| (O) "Wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs" means a           | 5144 |
| person engaged in the sale of dangerous drugs at wholesale and   | 5145 |
| includes any agent or employee of such a person authorized by    | 5146 |
| the person to engage in the sale of dangerous drugs at           | 5147 |
| wholesale.   | 5148 |
| (P) "Manufacturer of dangerous drugs" means a person,            | 5149 |
| other than a pharmacist, who manufactures dangerous drugs and    | 5150 |
| who is engaged in the sale of those dangerous drugs within this  | 5151 |
| state.   | 5152 |
| (Q) "Terminal distributor of dangerous drugs" means a            | 5153 |
| person who is engaged in the sale of dangerous drugs at retail,  | 5154 |
| or any person, other than a wholesale distributor or a           | 5155 |
| pharmacist, who has possession, custody, or control of dangerous | 5156 |
| drugs for any purpose other than for that person's own use and   | 5157 |
| consumption, and includes pharmacies, hospitals, nursing homes,  | 5158 |
| and laboratories and all other persons who procure dangerous     | 5159 |
| drugs for sale or other distribution by or under the supervision | 5160 |
| of a pharmacist or licensed health professional authorized to    | 5161 |
| prescribe drugs.   | 5162 |
| (R) "Promote to the public" means disseminating a                | 5163 |
| representation to the public in any manner or by any means,      | 5164 |
| other than by labeling, for the purpose of inducing, or that is  | 5165 |
| likely to induce, directly or indirectly, the purchase of a      | 5166 |
| dangerous drug at retail.  | 5167 |

(S) "Person" includes any individual, partnership,

| association, limited liability company, or corporation, the      | 5169 |
|--|------|
| state, any political subdivision of the state, and any district, | 5170 |
| department, or agency of the state or its political              | 5171 |
| subdivisions.  | 5172 |
| (T) "Finished dosage form" has the same meaning as in            | 5173 |
| section 3715.01 of the Revised Code.                             | 5174 |
| (U) "Generically equivalent drug" has the same meaning as        | 5175 |
| in section 3715.01 of the Revised Code.                          | 5176 |
| (V) "Animal shelter" means a facility operated by a humane       | 5177 |
| society or any society organized under Chapter 1717. of the      | 5178 |
| Revised Code or a dog pound operated pursuant to Chapter 955. of | 5179 |
| the Revised Code.  | 5180 |
| (W) "Food" has the same meaning as in section 3715.01 of         | 5181 |
| the Revised Code.  | 5182 |
| (X) "Pain management clinic" has the same meaning as in          | 5183 |
| section 4731.054 of the Revised Code.                            | 5184 |
| Sec. 4731.27. (A) As used in this section,                       | 5185 |
| "collaboration," "physician," "standard care arrangement," and   | 5186 |
| "supervision" have the same meanings as in section 4723.01 of    | 5187 |
| the Revised Code.  | 5188 |
| (B) Except as provided in division (D)(1) of section             | 5189 |
| 4723.431 of the Revised Code, a physician or podiatrist shall    | 5190 |
| enter into a standard care arrangement with each clinical nurse  | 5191 |
| specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse          | 5192 |
| practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in         | 5193 |
| collaboration.   | 5194 |
| The collaborating physician or podiatrist shall fulfill          | 5195 |
| the responsibilities of collaboration, as specified in the       | 5196 |

of the physician or podiatrist.

5226

| arrangement and in accordance with division (A) of section   | 5197   |
|--|--|
| 4723.431 of the Revised Code. A copy of the standard care  | 5198   |
| arrangement shall be retained on file at each site where the   | 5199   |
| nurse practices. Prior approval of the standard care arrangement   | 5200   |
| by the state medical board is not required, but the board may  | 5201   |
| periodically review it.  | 5202   |
| Nothing in this division prohibits a hospital from hiring  | 5203   |
| a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or   | 5204   |
| certified nurse practitioner as an employee and negotiating  | 5205   |
| standard care arrangements on behalf of the employee as  | 5206   |
| necessary to meet the requirements of this section. A standard   | 5207   |
| care arrangement between the hospital's employee and the   | 5208   |
| employee's collaborating physician is subject to approval by the   | 5209   |
| medical staff and governing body of the hospital prior to  | 5210   |
| implementation of the arrangement at the hospital.   | 5211   |
|  |  |
| (C) With respect to a clinical nurse specialist, certified   | 5212   |
| (C) With respect to a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner participating in   | 5212<br>5213   |
|  |  |
| nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner participating in  | 5213   |
| nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner participating in an externship pursuant to an initial certificate to prescribe  | 5213<br>5214   |
| nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner participating in an externship pursuant to an initial certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code, the physician  | 5213<br>5214<br>5215   |
| nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner participating in an externship pursuant to an initial certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code, the physician responsible for evaluating the externship shall provide the  | 5213<br>5214<br>5215<br>5216   |
| nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner participating in an externship pursuant to an initial certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code, the physician responsible for evaluating the externship shall provide the state medical board with the name of the nurse. If the   | 5213<br>5214<br>5215<br>5216<br>5217   |
| nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner participating in an externship pursuant to an initial certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code, the physician responsible for evaluating the externship shall provide the state medical board with the name of the nurse. If the externship is terminated for any reason, the physician shall  | 5213<br>5214<br>5215<br>5216<br>5217<br>5218   |
| nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner participating in an externship pursuant to an initial certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code, the physician responsible for evaluating the externship shall provide the state medical board with the name of the nurse. If the externship is terminated for any reason, the physician shall notify the board.  | 5213<br>5214<br>5215<br>5216<br>5217<br>5218<br>5219                                 |
| nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner participating in an externship pursuant to an initial certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code, the physician responsible for evaluating the externship shall provide the state medical board with the name of the nurse. If the externship is terminated for any reason, the physician shall notify the board.  (D)—A physician or podiatrist shall cooperate with the  | 5213<br>5214<br>5215<br>5216<br>5217<br>5218<br>5219                                 |
| nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner participating in an externship pursuant to an initial certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code, the physician responsible for evaluating the externship shall provide the state medical board with the name of the nurse. If the externship is terminated for any reason, the physician shall notify the board.  (D)—A physician or podiatrist shall cooperate with the board of nursing in any investigation the board conducts with  | 5213<br>5214<br>5215<br>5216<br>5217<br>5218<br>5219<br>5220<br>5221                 |
| nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner participating in an externship pursuant to an initial certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code, the physician responsible for evaluating the externship shall provide the state medical board with the name of the nurse. If the externship is terminated for any reason, the physician shall notify the board.  (D)—A physician or podiatrist shall cooperate with the board of nursing in any investigation the board conducts with respect to a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,   | 5213<br>5214<br>5215<br>5216<br>5217<br>5218<br>5219<br>5220<br>5221<br>5222         |
| nurse midwife, or certified nurse practitioner participating in an externship pursuant to an initial certificate to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code, the physician responsible for evaluating the externship shall provide the state medical board with the name of the nurse. If the externship is terminated for any reason, the physician shall notify the board.  (D)—A physician or podiatrist shall cooperate with the board of nursing in any investigation the board conducts with respect to a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner who collaborates with the | 5213<br>5214<br>5215<br>5216<br>5217<br>5218<br>5219<br>5220<br>5221<br>5222<br>5223 |

Sec. 4755.48. (A) No person shall employ fraud or 5227 deception in applying for or securing a license to practice 5228 physical therapy or to be a physical therapist assistant. 5229 (B) No person shall practice or in any way imply or claim 5230 to the public by words, actions, or the use of letters as 5231 described in division (C) of this section to be able to practice 5232 physical therapy or to provide physical therapy services, 5233 including practice as a physical therapist assistant, unless the 5234 person holds a valid license under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 5235 of the Revised Code or except for submission of claims as 5236 provided in section 4755.56 of the Revised Code. 5237 (C) No person shall use the words or letters, physical 5238 therapist, physical therapy, physical therapy services, 5239 physiotherapist, physiotherapy, physiotherapy services, licensed 5240 physical therapist, P.T., Ph.T., P.T.T., R.P.T., L.P.T., M.P.T., 5241 D.P.T., M.S.P.T., P.T.A., physical therapy assistant, physical 5242 therapist assistant, physical therapy technician, licensed 5243 5244 physical therapist assistant, L.P.T.A., R.P.T.A., or any other letters, words, abbreviations, or insignia, indicating or 5245 implying that the person is a physical therapist or physical 5246 therapist assistant without a valid license under sections 5247 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code. 5248 (D) No person who practices physical therapy or assists in 5249 the provision of physical therapy treatments under the 5250 supervision of a physical therapist shall fail to display the 5251 5252 person's current license granted under sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code in a conspicuous location in the 5253 place where the person spends the major part of the person's 5254 time so engaged. 5255

(E) Nothing in sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised

| Code shall affect or interfere with the performance of the       | 5257 |
|--|------|
| duties of any physical therapist or physical therapist assistant | 5258 |
| in active service in the army, navy, coast guard, marine corps,  | 5259 |
| air force, public health service, or marine hospital service of  | 5260 |
| the United States, while so serving.                             | 5261 |
| (F) Nothing in sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised        | 5262 |
| Code shall prevent or restrict the activities or services of a   | 5263 |
| person pursuing a course of study leading to a degree in         | 5264 |
| physical therapy in an accredited or approved educational        | 5265 |
| program if the activities or services constitute a part of a     | 5266 |
| supervised course of study and the person is designated by a     | 5267 |
| title that clearly indicates the person's status as a student.   | 5268 |
| (G)(1) Subject to division (G)(2) of this section, nothing       | 5269 |
| in sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised Code shall prevent | 5270 |
| or restrict the activities or services of any person who holds a | 5271 |
| current, unrestricted license to practice physical therapy in    | 5272 |
| another state when that person, pursuant to contract or          | 5273 |
| employment with an athletic team located in the state in which   | 5274 |
| the person holds the license, provides physical therapy to any   | 5275 |
| of the following while the team is traveling to or from or       | 5276 |
| participating in a sporting event in this state:                 | 5277 |
| (a) A member of the athletic team;                               | 5278 |
| (b) A member of the athletic team's coaching,                    | 5279 |
| communications, equipment, or sports medicine staff;             | 5280 |
| (c) A member of a band or cheerleading squad accompanying        | 5281 |
| the athletic team;   | 5282 |
| (d) The athletic team's mascot.                                  | 5283 |
| (2) In providing physical therapy pursuant to division (G)       | 5284 |
| (1) of this section, the person shall not do either of the       | 5285 |

| following:   | 5286 |
|--|------|
| (a) Provide physical therapy at a health care facility;          | 5287 |
| (b) Provide physical therapy for more than sixty days in a       | 5288 |
| calendar year.   | 5289 |
| (H)(1) Except as provided in division (H)(2) of this             | 5290 |
| section and subject to division (I) of this section, no person   | 5291 |
| shall practice physical therapy other than on the prescription   | 5292 |
| of, or the referral of a patient by, a person who is licensed in | 5293 |
| this or another state to do at least one of the following:       | 5294 |
| (a) Practice medicine and surgery, chiropractic,                 | 5295 |
| dentistry, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine  | 5296 |
| and surgery;   | 5297 |
| (b) Practice as a physician assistant;                           | 5298 |
| (c) Practice nursing as <del>a certified registered nurse</del>  | 5299 |
| anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, | 5300 |
| or certified an advanced practice registered nurse practitioner. | 5301 |
| (2) The prohibition in division (H)(1) of this section on        | 5302 |
| practicing physical therapy other than on the prescription of,   | 5303 |
| or the referral of a patient by, any of the persons described in | 5304 |
| that division does not apply if either of the following applies  | 5305 |
| to the person:   | 5306 |
| (a) The person holds a master's or doctorate degree from a       | 5307 |
| professional physical therapy program that is accredited by a    | 5308 |
| national physical therapy accreditation agency recognized by the | 5309 |
| United States department of education.                           | 5310 |
| (b) On or before December 31, 2004, the person has               | 5311 |
| completed at least two years of practical experience as a        | 5312 |
| licensed physical therapist.                                     | 5313 |

| (I) To be authorized to prescribe physical therapy or                 | 5314 |
|---|------|
| refer a patient to a physical therapist for physical therapy, a       | 5315 |
| person described in division (H)(1) of this section must be in        | 5316 |
| good standing with the relevant licensing board in this state or      | 5317 |
| the state in which the person is licensed and must act only           | 5318 |
| within the person's scope of practice.                                | 5319 |
| (J) In the prosecution of any person for violation of                 | 5320 |
| division (B) or (C) of this section, it is not necessary to           | 5321 |
| allege or prove want of a valid license to practice physical          | 5322 |
| therapy or to practice as a physical therapist assistant, but         | 5323 |
| such matters shall be a matter of defense to be established by        | 5324 |
| the accused.  | 5325 |
| Sec. 4755.481. (A) If a physical therapist evaluates and              | 5326 |
| treats a patient without the prescription of, or the referral of      | 5327 |
| the patient by, a person described in division (G)(1) of section      | 5328 |
| 4755.48 of the Revised Code, all of the following apply:              | 5329 |
| (1) The physical therapist shall, upon consent of the                 | 5330 |
| patient, inform the relevant person described in division (G)(1)      | 5331 |
| of section 4755.48 of the Revised Code of the evaluation not          | 5332 |
| later than five business days after the evaluation is made.           | 5333 |
| (2) If the physical therapist determines, based on                    | 5334 |
| reasonable evidence, that no substantial progress has been made       | 5335 |
| with respect to that patient during the thirty-day period             | 5336 |
| immediately following the date of the patient's initial visit         | 5337 |
| with the physical therapist, the physical therapist shall             | 5338 |
| consult with or refer the patient to a person described in            | 5339 |
| division $\frac{(G)}{(H)}(1)$ of section 4755.48 of the Revised Code, | 5340 |
| unless either of the following applies:                               | 5341 |
| (a) The evaluation, treatment, or services are being                  | 5342 |

| provided for fitness, wellness, or prevention purposes.          | 5343 |
|--|------|
| (b) The patient previously was diagnosed with chronic,           | 5344 |
| neuromuscular, or developmental conditions and the evaluation,   | 5345 |
| treatment, or services are being provided for problems or        | 5346 |
| symptoms associated with one or more of those previously         | 5347 |
| diagnosed conditions.  | 5348 |
| (3) If the physical therapist determines that orthotic           | 5349 |
| devices are necessary to treat the patient, the physical         | 5350 |
| therapist shall be limited to the application of the following   | 5351 |
| orthotic devices:  | 5352 |
| (a) Upper extremity adaptive equipment used to facilitate        | 5353 |
| the activities of daily living;                                  | 5354 |
| (b) Finger splints;  | 5355 |
| (c) Wrist splints;   | 5356 |
| (d) Prefabricated elastic or fabric abdominal supports           | 5357 |
| with or without metal or plastic reinforcing stays and other     | 5358 |
| prefabricated soft goods requiring minimal fitting;              | 5359 |
| (e) Nontherapeutic accommodative inlays;                         | 5360 |
| (f) Shoes that are not manufactured or modified for a            | 5361 |
| particular individual;   | 5362 |
| (g) Prefabricated foot care products;                            | 5363 |
| (h) Custom foot orthotics;                                       | 5364 |
| (i) Durable medical equipment.                                   | 5365 |
| (4) If, at any time, the physical therapist has reason to        | 5366 |
| believe that the patient has symptoms or conditions that require | 5367 |
| treatment or services beyond the scope of practice of a physical | 5368 |
| therapist, the physical therapist shall refer the patient to a   | 5369 |
|  |      |

| licensed health care practitioner acting within the  | 5370   |
|--|--|
| practitioner's scope of practice.  | 5371   |
| (B) Nothing in sections 4755.40 to 4755.56 of the Revised  | 5372   |
| Code shall be construed to require reimbursement under any   | 5373   |
| health insuring corporation policy, contract, or agreement, any  | 5374   |
| sickness and accident insurance policy, the medicaid program, or   | 5375   |
| the health partnership program or qualified health plans   | 5376   |
| established pursuant to sections 4121.44 to 4121.442 of the  | 5377   |
| Revised Code, for any physical therapy service rendered without  | 5378   |
| the prescription of, or the referral of the patient by, a person   | 5379   |
| described in division (G)(1) of section 4755.48 of the Revised   | 5380   |
| Code.  | 5381   |
| (C) For purposes of this section, "business day" means any   | 5382   |
| calendar day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday.   | 5383   |
| "Legal holiday" has the same meaning as in section 1.14 of the   | 5384   |
|  |  |
| Revised Code.  | 5.385  |
| Revised Code.  | 5385   |
| Sec. 4761.17. All of the following apply to the practice   | 5385   |
|  |  |
| Sec. 4761.17. All of the following apply to the practice   | 5386   |
| Sec. 4761.17. All of the following apply to the practice of respiratory care by a person who holds a license or limited  | 5386<br>5387   |
| Sec. 4761.17. All of the following apply to the practice of respiratory care by a person who holds a license or limited permit issued under this chapter:  | 5386<br>5387<br>5388   |
| Sec. 4761.17. All of the following apply to the practice of respiratory care by a person who holds a license or limited permit issued under this chapter:  (A) The person shall practice only pursuant to a  | 5386<br>5387<br>5388<br>5389   |
| Sec. 4761.17. All of the following apply to the practice of respiratory care by a person who holds a license or limited permit issued under this chapter:  (A) The person shall practice only pursuant to a prescription or other order for respiratory care issued by any   | 5386<br>5387<br>5388<br>5389<br>5390   |
| Sec. 4761.17. All of the following apply to the practice of respiratory care by a person who holds a license or limited permit issued under this chapter:  (A) The person shall practice only pursuant to a prescription or other order for respiratory care issued by any of the following:   | 5386<br>5387<br>5388<br>5389<br>5390<br>5391   |
| <pre>Sec. 4761.17. All of the following apply to the practice of respiratory care by a person who holds a license or limited permit issued under this chapter:  (A) The person shall practice only pursuant to a prescription or other order for respiratory care issued by any of the following:  (1) A physician;</pre>  | 5386<br>5387<br>5388<br>5389<br>5390<br>5391   |
| Sec. 4761.17. All of the following apply to the practice of respiratory care by a person who holds a license or limited permit issued under this chapter:  (A) The person shall practice only pursuant to a prescription or other order for respiratory care issued by any of the following:  (1) A physician;  (2) A registered clinical nurse specialist, certified  | 5386<br>5387<br>5388<br>5389<br>5390<br>5391<br>5392                                 |
| Sec. 4761.17. All of the following apply to the practice of respiratory care by a person who holds a license or limited permit issued under this chapter:  (A) The person shall practice only pursuant to a prescription or other order for respiratory care issued by any of the following:  (1) A physician;  (2) A registered clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner who holds a   | 5386<br>5387<br>5388<br>5389<br>5390<br>5391<br>5392<br>5393<br>5394                 |
| Sec. 4761.17. All of the following apply to the practice of respiratory care by a person who holds a license or limited permit issued under this chapter:  (A) The person shall practice only pursuant to a prescription or other order for respiratory care issued by any of the following:  (1) A physician;  (2) A registered clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner who holds a certificate of authority current, valid license issued under  | 5386<br>5387<br>5388<br>5389<br>5390<br>5391<br>5392<br>5393<br>5394<br>5395         |
| Sec. 4761.17. All of the following apply to the practice of respiratory care by a person who holds a license or limited permit issued under this chapter:  (A) The person shall practice only pursuant to a prescription or other order for respiratory care issued by any of the following:  (1) A physician;  (2) A registered clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner who holds a certificate of authority current, valid license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code to practice as a certified | 5386<br>5387<br>5388<br>5389<br>5390<br>5391<br>5392<br>5393<br>5394<br>5395<br>5396 |

| standard care arrangement with a physician that allows the nurse | 5399 |
|--|------|
| to prescribe or order respiratory care services;                 | 5400 |
| (3) A physician assistant who holds a valid prescriber           | 5401 |
| number issued by the state medical board, has been granted       | 5402 |
| physician-delegated prescriptive authority, and has entered into | 5403 |
| a supervision agreement that allows the physician assistant to   | 5404 |
| prescribe or order respiratory care services.                    | 5405 |
|  |      |
| (B) The person shall practice only under the supervision         | 5406 |
| of any of the following:   | 5407 |
| (1) A physician;   | 5408 |
| (2) A certified nurse practitioner, certified nurse-             | 5409 |
| midwife, or clinical nurse specialist who is authorized to       | 5410 |
| prescribe or order respiratory care services as provided in      | 5411 |
| division (A) (2) of this section;                                | 5412 |
| (3) A physician assistant who is authorized to prescribe         | 5413 |
| or order respiratory care services as provided in division (A)   | 5414 |
| (3) of this section.   | 5415 |
| (C)(1) When practicing under the prescription or order of        | 5416 |
| a certified nurse practitioner, certified nurse midwife, or      | 5417 |
| clinical nurse specialist or under the supervision of such a     | 5418 |
| nurse, the person's administration of medication that requires a | 5419 |
| prescription is limited to the drugs that the nurse is           | 5420 |
| authorized to prescribe pursuant to the nurse's certificate to   | 5421 |
| prescribe issued under section 4723.48 4723.481 of the Revised   | 5422 |
| Code.  | 5423 |
| (2) When practicing under the prescription or order of a         | 5424 |
| physician assistant or under the supervision of a physician      | 5425 |
| assistant, the person's administration of medication that        | 5426 |
| requires a prescription is limited to the drugs that the         | 5427 |

| physician assistant is authorized to prescribe pursuant to the   | 5428 |
|--|------|
| physician assistant's physician-delegated prescriptive           | 5429 |
| authority.   | 5430 |
| Sec. 5120.55. (A) As used in this section, "licensed             | 5431 |
| health professional" means any or all of the following:          | 5432 |
| (1) A dentist who holds a current, valid license issued          | 5433 |
| under Chapter 4715. of the Revised Code to practice dentistry;   | 5434 |
| (2) A licensed practical nurse who holds a current, valid        | 5435 |
| license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code that      | 5436 |
| authorizes the practice of nursing as a licensed practical       | 5437 |
| nurse;   | 5438 |
| (3) An optometrist who holds a current, valid certificate        | 5439 |
| of licensure issued under Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code that | 5440 |
| authorizes the holder to engage in the practice of optometry;    | 5441 |
| (4) A physician who is authorized under Chapter 4731. of         | 5442 |
| the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic   | 5443 |
| medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery;         | 5444 |
| (5) A psychologist who holds a current, valid license            | 5445 |
| issued under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code that authorizes   | 5446 |
| the practice of psychology as a licensed psychologist;           | 5447 |
| (6) A registered nurse who holds a current, valid license        | 5448 |
| issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code that authorizes   | 5449 |
| the practice of nursing as a registered nurse, including such a  | 5450 |
| nurse who is also authorized licensed to practice as an advanced | 5451 |
| practice registered nurse as defined in section 4723.01 of the   | 5452 |
| Revised Code.  | 5453 |
| (B)(1) The department of rehabilitation and correction may       | 5454 |
| establish a recruitment program under which the department, by   | 5455 |

| means of a contract entered into under division (C) of this      | 5456 |
|--|------|
| section, agrees to repay all or part of the principal and        | 5457 |
| interest of a government or other educational loan incurred by a | 5458 |
| licensed health professional who agrees to provide services to   | 5459 |
| inmates of correctional institutions under the department's      | 5460 |
| administration.  | 5461 |
| (2)(a) For a physician to be eligible to participate in          | 5462 |
| the program the physician must have attended a school that was   | 5/63 |

- the program, the physician must have attended a school that was, 5463 during the time of attendance, a medical school or osteopathic 5464 medical school in this country accredited by the liaison 5465 committee on medical education or the American osteopathic 5466 association, a college of podiatry in this country recognized as 5467 being in good standing under section 4731.53 of the Revised 5468 Code, or a medical school, osteopathic medical school, or 5469 college of podiatry located outside this country that was 5470 acknowledged by the world health organization and verified by a 5471 member state of that organization as operating within that 5472 state's jurisdiction. 5473
- (b) For a nurse to be eligible to participate in the 5474 program, the nurse must have attended a school that was, during 5475 the time of attendance, a nursing school in this country 5476 accredited by the commission on collegiate nursing education or 5477 the national league for nursing accrediting commission or a 5478 nursing school located outside this country that was 5479 acknowledged by the world health organization and verified by a 5480 member state of that organization as operating within that 5481 state's jurisdiction. 5482
- (c) For a dentist to be eligible to participate in the 5483 program, the dentist must have attended a school that was, 5484 during the time of attendance, a dental college that enabled the 5485

| dentist to meet the requirements specified in section 4715.10 of | 5486 |
|--|------|
| the Revised Code to be granted a license to practice dentistry.  | 5487 |
| (d) For an optometrist to be eligible to participate in          | 5488 |
| the program, the optometrist must have attended a school of      | 5489 |
| optometry that was, during the time of attendance, approved by   | 5490 |
| the state board of optometry.                                    | 5491 |
| (e) For a psychologist to be eligible to participate in          | 5492 |
| the program, the psychologist must have attended an educational  | 5493 |
| institution that, during the time of attendance, maintained a    | 5494 |
| specific degree program recognized by the state board of         | 5495 |
| psychology as acceptable for fulfilling the requirement of       | 5496 |
| division (B)(3) of section 4732.10 of the Revised Code.          | 5497 |
| (C) The department shall enter into a contract with each         | 5498 |
| licensed health professional it recruits under this section.     | 5499 |
| Each contract shall include at least the following terms:        | 5500 |
| (1) The licensed health professional agrees to provide a         | 5501 |
| specified scope of medical, osteopathic medical, podiatric,      | 5502 |
| optometric, psychological, nursing, or dental services to        | 5503 |
| inmates of one or more specified state correctional institutions | 5504 |
| for a specified number of hours per week for a specified number  | 5505 |
| of years.  | 5506 |
| (2) The department agrees to repay all or a specified            | 5507 |
| portion of the principal and interest of a government or other   | 5508 |
| educational loan taken by the licensed health professional for   | 5509 |
| the following expenses to attend, for up to a maximum of four    | 5510 |
| years, a school that qualifies the licensed health professional  | 5511 |
| to participate in the program:                                   | 5512 |
| (a) Tuition;   | 5513 |
| (b) Other educational expenses for specific purposes,            | 5514 |

| including fees, books, and laboratory expenses, in amounts       | 5515 |
|--|------|
| determined to be reasonable in accordance with rules adopted     | 5516 |
| under division (D) of this section;                              | 5517 |
| (c) Room and board, in an amount determined to be                | 5518 |
| reasonable in accordance with rules adopted under division (D)   | 5519 |
| of this section.   | 5520 |
| (3) The licensed health professional agrees to pay the           | 5521 |
| department a specified amount, which shall be no less than the   | 5522 |
| amount already paid by the department pursuant to its agreement, | 5523 |
| as damages if the licensed health professional fails to complete | 5524 |
| the service obligation agreed to or fails to comply with other   | 5525 |
| specified terms of the contract. The contract may vary the       | 5526 |
| amount of damages based on the portion of the service obligation | 5527 |
| that remains uncompleted.  | 5528 |
| (4) Other terms agreed upon by the parties.                      | 5529 |
| The licensed health professional's lending institution or        | 5530 |
| the Ohio board of regents, may be a party to the contract. The   | 5531 |
| contract may include an assignment to the department of the      | 5532 |
| licensed health professional's duty to repay the principal and   | 5533 |
| interest of the loan.  | 5534 |
| (D) If the department elects to implement the recruitment        | 5535 |
| program, it shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of | 5536 |
| the Revised Code that establish all of the following:            | 5537 |
| (1) Criteria for designating institutions for which              | 5538 |
| licensed health professionals will be recruited;                 | 5539 |
| (2) Criteria for selecting licensed health professionals         | 5540 |
| for participation in the program;                                | 5541 |
| (3) Criteria for determining the portion of a loan which         | 5542 |

| the department will agree to repay;                              | 5543 |
|--|------|
| (4) Criteria for determining reasonable amounts of the           | 5544 |
| expenses described in divisions (C)(2)(b) and (c) of this        | 5545 |
| section;   | 5546 |
| (5) Procedures for monitoring compliance by a licensed           | 5547 |
| health professional with the terms of the contract the licensed  | 5548 |
| health professional enters into under this section;              | 5549 |
| (6) Any other criteria or procedures necessary to                | 5550 |
| implement the program.   | 5551 |
| Sec. 5164.07. (A) The medicaid program shall include             | 5552 |
| coverage of inpatient care and follow-up care for a mother and   | 5553 |
| her newborn as follows:  | 5554 |
| (1) The medicaid program shall cover a minimum of forty-         | 5555 |
| eight hours of inpatient care following a normal vaginal         | 5556 |
| delivery and a minimum of ninety-six hours of inpatient care     | 5557 |
| following a cesarean delivery. Services covered as inpatient     | 5558 |
| care shall include medical, educational, and any other services  | 5559 |
| that are consistent with the inpatient care recommended in the   | 5560 |
| protocols and guidelines developed by national organizations     | 5561 |
| that represent pediatric, obstetric, and nursing professionals.  | 5562 |
| (2) The medicaid program shall cover a physician-directed        | 5563 |
| source of follow-up care or a source of follow-up care directed  | 5564 |
| by an advanced practice registered nurse. Services covered as    | 5565 |
| follow-up care shall include physical assessment of the mother   | 5566 |
| and newborn, parent education, assistance and training in breast | 5567 |
| or bottle feeding, assessment of the home support system,        | 5568 |
| performance of any medically necessary and appropriate clinical  | 5569 |
| tests, and any other services that are consistent with the       | 5570 |
| follow-up care recommended in the protocols and guidelines       | 5571 |

5580

5581

5582

5583

5584

5585

5586

5587

5588

5589

| developed by national organizations that represent pediatric,    | 5572 |
|--|------|
| obstetric, and nursing professionals. The coverage shall apply   | 5573 |
| to services provided in a medical setting or through home health | 5574 |
| care visits. The coverage shall apply to a home health care      | 5575 |
| visit only if the health care professional who conducts the      | 5576 |
| visit is knowledgeable and experienced in maternity and newborn  | 5577 |
| care.  | 5578 |

When a decision is made in accordance with division (B) of this section to discharge a mother or newborn prior to the expiration of the applicable number of hours of inpatient care required to be covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall apply to all follow-up care that is provided within forty-eight hours after discharge. When a mother or newborn receives at least the number of hours of inpatient care required to be covered, the coverage of follow-up care shall apply to follow-up care that is determined to be medically necessary by the health care professionals responsible for discharging the mother or newborn.

(B) Any decision to shorten the length of inpatient stay 5590 to less than that specified under division (A)(1) of this 5591 section shall be made by the physician attending the mother or 5592 newborn, except that if a certified nurse-midwife is attending 5593 the mother in collaboration with a physician, the decision may 5594 be made by the <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife. Decisions regarding 5595 early discharge shall be made only after conferring with the 5596 mother or a person responsible for the mother or newborn. For 5597 purposes of this division, a person responsible for the mother 5598 or newborn may include a parent, guardian, or any other person 5599 with authority to make medical decisions for the mother or 5600 5601 newborn.

| (C) The department of medicaid, in administering the              | 5602 |
|---|------|
| medicaid program, may not do either of the following:             | 5603 |
| (1) Terminate the provider agreement of a health care             | 5604 |
| professional or health care facility solely for making            | 5605 |
| recommendations for inpatient or follow-up care for a particular  | 5606 |
| mother or newborn that are consistent with the care required to   | 5607 |
| be covered by this section;                                       | 5608 |
| (2) Establish or offer monetary or other financial                | 5609 |
| incentives for the purpose of encouraging a person to decline     | 5610 |
| the inpatient or follow-up care required to be covered by this    | 5611 |
| section.  | 5612 |
| (D) This section does not do any of the following:                | 5613 |
| (1) Require the medicaid program to cover inpatient or            | 5614 |
| follow-up care that is not received in accordance with the        | 5615 |
| program's terms pertaining to the health care professionals and   | 5616 |
| facilities from which a medicaid recipient is authorized to       | 5617 |
| receive health care services.                                     | 5618 |
| (2) Require a mother or newborn to stay in a hospital or          | 5619 |
| other inpatient setting for a fixed period of time following      | 5620 |
| delivery;   | 5621 |
| (3) Require a child to be delivered in a hospital or other        | 5622 |
| <pre>inpatient setting;</pre>                                     | 5623 |
| (4) Authorize a <u>certified</u> nurse-midwife to practice beyond | 5624 |
| the authority to practice nurse-midwifery in accordance with      | 5625 |
| Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;                                | 5626 |
| (5) Establish minimum standards of medical diagnosis,             | 5627 |
| care, or treatment for inpatient or follow-up care for a mother   | 5628 |
| or newborn. A deviation from the care required to be covered      | 5629 |
|   |      |

| under this section shall not, on the basis of this section, give   | 5630   |
|--|--|
| rise to a medical claim or derivative medical claim, as those  | 5631   |
| terms are defined in section 2305.113 of the Revised Code.   | 5632   |
| Section 2. That existing sections 1.64, 1751.67, 2133.211,   | 5633   |
| 2305.113, 2305.234, 2317.02, 2919.171, 2921.22, 2925.61,   | 5634   |
| 3701.351, 3701.926, 3719.121, 3727.08, 3923.233, 3923.301,   | 5635   |
| 3923.63, 3923.64, 4713.02, 4723.01, 4723.02, 4723.03, 4723.06,   | 5636   |
| 4723.07, 4723.08, 4723.09, 4723.151, 4723.16, 4723.24, 4723.25,  | 5637   |
| 4723.271, 4723.28, 4723.32, 4723.341, 4723.41, 4723.42, 4723.43,   | 5638   |
| 4723.431, 4723.432, 4723.44, 4723.46, 4723.47, 4723.48,  | 5639   |
| 4723.481, 4723.482, 4723.486, 4723.487, 4723.488, 4723.489,  | 5640   |
| 4723.4810, 4723.491, 4723.492, 4723.50, 4723.71, 4723.88,  | 5641   |
| 4723.99, 4729.01, 4731.27, 4755.48, 4755.481, 4761.17, 5120.55,  | 5642   |
| and 5164.07 and sections 4723.484, 4723.485, and 4723.49 of the  | 5643   |
| Revised Code are hereby repealed.  | 5644   |
|  |  |
| Section 3. The General Assembly, applying the principle  | 5645   |
| Section 3. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that  | 5645<br>5646   |
|  |  |
| stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that  | 5646   |
| stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of   | 5646<br>5647   |
| stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections,  | 5646<br>5647<br>5648   |
| stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended   | 5646<br>5647<br>5648<br>5649   |
| stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the  | 5646<br>5647<br>5648<br>5649<br>5650   |
| stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections   | 5646<br>5647<br>5648<br>5649<br>5650<br>5651   |
| stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act:   | 5646<br>5647<br>5648<br>5649<br>5650<br>5651<br>5652                                 |
| stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act:  Section 2305.113 of the Revised Code is presented in this  | 5646<br>5647<br>5648<br>5649<br>5650<br>5651<br>5652                                 |
| stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act:  Section 2305.113 of the Revised Code is presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by Sub. H.B. 290 of   | 5646<br>5647<br>5648<br>5649<br>5650<br>5651<br>5652<br>5653<br>5654                 |
| stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act:  Section 2305.113 of the Revised Code is presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by Sub. H.B. 290 of the 130th General Assembly and Sub. S.B. 110 of the 131st                   | 5646<br>5647<br>5648<br>5649<br>5650<br>5651<br>5652<br>5653<br>5654<br>5655         |
| stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act:  Section 2305.113 of the Revised Code is presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by Sub. H.B. 290 of the 130th General Assembly and Sub. S.B. 110 of the 131st General Assembly. | 5646<br>5647<br>5648<br>5649<br>5650<br>5651<br>5652<br>5653<br>5654<br>5655<br>5656 |

| Section 4729.01 of the Revised Code is presented in this         | 5660 |
|--|------|
| act as a composite of the section as amended by both Sub. H.B.   | 5661 |
| 124 and Am. Sub. H.B. 188 of the 131st General Assembly.         | 5662 |
| Section 4755.48 of the Revised Code is presented in this         | 5663 |
| act as a composite of the section as amended by both Am. Sub.    | 5664 |
| H.B. 284 and Sub. S.B. 141 of the 129th General Assembly.        | 5665 |
| Section 4. (A) The Board of Nursing may continue to issue        | 5666 |
| certificates of authority and certificates to prescribe pursuant | 5667 |
| to Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code for not longer than ninety  | 5668 |
| days after the effective date of this act. Thereafter, the Board | 5669 |
| shall issue advanced practice registered nurse licenses in       | 5670 |
| accordance with this act.  | 5671 |
| (B) Certificates of authority and certificates to                | 5672 |
| prescribe issued pursuant to division (A) of this section or     | 5673 |
| Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code, as that chapter existed       | 5674 |
| immediately prior to the effective date of this act, satisfy the | 5675 |
| requirements for advanced practice registered nurse licenses, as | 5676 |
| created by this act. The certificates remain valid until         | 5677 |
| December 31, 2016, unless earlier suspended or revoked by the    | 5678 |
| Board.   | 5679 |
| Section 5. It is the intent of the General Assembly in           | 5680 |
| repealing and reenacting section 4723.49 of the Revised Code to  | 5681 |
| abolish the existing Committee on Prescriptive Governance and    | 5682 |
| establish a new Committee on Prescriptive Governance. Not later  | 5683 |
| than sixty days after the last appointment is made to the new    | 5684 |
| Committee on Prescriptive Governance, the Committee shall submit | 5685 |
| recommendations to the Board of Nursing as necessary for the     | 5686 |
| Board to fulfill its duty to adopt rules under division (B)(1)   | 5687 |
| of section 4723.50 of the Revised Code. The Board shall adopt    | 5688 |

the rules as soon as practicable after receiving the

recommendations. 5690